As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

اللّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ العَرْشِ العَظِيم

اللّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الوَاحِدُ القَهَّار

Az-Zumar (39:67)

وَمَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦ وَٱلْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ مَطْوِيَّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِينِهِۦ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

他们没有切实地认识真主。复活日，大地将全在他的掌握中，诸天将卷在他的右手中。赞颂真主，超绝万物，他超乎他们所用去配他的！

Wa maa Qadaru -Allaaha Haqqa QadariHii-Inna Allaaha Qawiyyun Azeezun-

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

﷽ السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم ▁▂▃▄▅▆▇

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۚ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ ۗ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ (13:16)

Ar-Ra'd (13:16)

你说：谁是天地的主？你说：真主。你说：难道你们舍真主而把那些不能自主祸福者当作保佑者吗？你说，盲人与非盲人是一样的吗？黑暗与光明是一样的吗？他们为真主树立了许多伙伴，难道那些伙伴能像真主那样创造万物，以致他们分辨不出两种创造吗？你说：真主是万物的创造者，他确是独一的，确是万能的。

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya' (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them."

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible." (13:16)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

.❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇ Allaahu s.w.t's Own Words-on Creation of the Universe and the Mankind

❇۞ ❇❇❇۞ ❇❇❇۞ ❇❇❇۞ ❇

Recognize Your Lord as Appropriate to HiM

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

22:74))

Al-Hajj (22:74)

他们没有真实地尊敬真主。真主确是至强的，确是万能的。

[[Al-Quran ...Chapter 22]]

{{{.They have not appraised Allaahu-s.w.t.with true appraisal.

Indeed, Allaahu-s.w.t. is Powerful and Exalted in Might.}}}.22 - 74

{{{.They do not value Allaahu-s.w.t. as He should be valued. Allaahu-s.w.t. is Strong and Powerful.}}}

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞ ❇❇۞

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

As-Saff (61:8)بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻✻۞ ✻✻

✻۞ ✻✻✻۞ ✻✻✻۞ ✻

Allaahu -s.w.t-,'s Own Words-on Creation of the Universe and the Mankind ————⊱◈◈◈⊰————

✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۞۞۞۞۞۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

当日，鲁格曼曾教训他的儿子说：我的小子啊！你不要以任何物配主。以物配主，确是大逆不道的。When Luqman said to his son, as he advised him, "O my son, do not associate anything with Allaahu -s.w.t., for idolatry is a terrible wrong....

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

这是后世的住宅，我要用来报答那不愿傲慢也不愿堕落的人。善果只归敬畏的人。

That Home of the Hereafter(the Heaven)—We assign it for those who seek no superiority on earth, nor corruption. And the outcome is for the cautious....

不信道的人，为今世的生活所迷惑，他们嘲笑信道者，复活日，敬畏者将在他们之上；真主将无量地供给他所意欲者。Beautified is the life of this world For those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe.....

你们当防备将来有这样的一日：任何人不能替任何人帮一点忙，任何人的说情，都不蒙接受，任何人的赎金，都不蒙采纳，他们也不获援助。And fear a Day (ofJudgement)when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.....

你应当趋向正教，（并谨守）真主所赋予人的本性。真主所创造的，是不容变更的；这才是正教，但人们不半不知道。 (Oh Man. !So set you your face towards

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

the religion of pure Monotheism (Unity of God), ...

▙ ◆● ◉

真主，除他外绝无应受崇拜的；他是永生不灭的，是维护万物的；瞌睡不能侵犯他，睡眠不能克服他；天地万物都是他的；不经他的许可，谁能在他那里替人说情呢？他知道他们面前的事，和他们身後的事；除他所启示的外，他们绝不能窥测他的玄妙；他的知觉，包罗天地。天地的维持，不能使他疲倦。他确是至尊的，确是至大的。Allaahu. the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? . ...

▙ ◆● ◉

他是全知幽明的，是伟大的，是崇高的。All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High. ....

▙ ◆● ◉

他们只奉命崇拜真主，虔诚敬意，恪遵正教，谨守拜功，完纳天课，这是正教。.worship Allaahu.swt.only......

▙ ◆● ◉

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

你应当奉你的创造主的名义而宣读，..Read in the name of thy Lord......

▙ ◆● ◉至仁主...ArRahman.....

▙ ◆● ◉那盏明灯在一个玻璃罩里，那个玻璃罩仿佛一颗灿烂的明星，Allaahu -s.w.t.is the Light upon light. ...

▙ ◆● ◉

真主，除他外绝无应受崇拜的；他是永生不灭的，是维护万物的；瞌睡不能侵犯他...Allaahu -s.w.t.- there is no deity except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of [all] existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep.....

▙ ◆● ◉

真主那里，有幽玄的宝藏，只有他认识那些宝藏。他认识陆上和海中的一切...And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them except Him. ...,

▙ ◆● ◉

真主确是使谷粒和果核绽开的，他从无生物中造出生物，从生物中造出无生物。这是真主，你们怎么能悖谬呢？ Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. , is the cleaver of grain and date seeds. He brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living. That is Allaahu -s.w.t. ,; so how are you deluded?....

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

▙◆● ◉

大地上的动物，没有一个不是由真主担负其给养的，没有一个不是真主知道其住所 和贮藏处的。一切事物都记载在一本明确的天经中。 There is no moving creature on earth but its sustenance depends on God. ....

▙◆● ◉

天地间的动物和天神们，都只为真主而叩头，他们不敢自大。And to Allaahu -s.w.t. prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the Earth , of creatures, and ....the Angels [as well], and they are not arrogant.....

▙◆● ◉

圣洁哉真主！他把许多宫造在天上，又造明灯和灿烂的月亮。Blessed be , He Who has placed in the Heaven big Stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (a Sun), and a Moon giving light.....

▙◆● ◉

真主为你们以地面为居处，以天空为房屋，他以形象赋予你们，而使你们的形象全世界的--优美，他供给你们佳美的食品。那是真主，你们的主。多福哉真主！主！ It is Allaahu -s.w.t. who made for you the Earth a place of settlement and the Sky a ceiling....

我将每种物造成配偶，以便你们觉悟。And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allaahu). ...

他是真主，除他外，绝无应受崇拜的。他是全知幽玄的，他是至仁的，是至慈的。He is Allaahu -s.w.t, other than whom there is no deity, ...

我创造精灵和人类，只为要他们崇拜我。.....And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me........

真主用水创造一切动物，其中有用腹部行走的，有用两足行走的，有用四足行走的。真主创造他所意欲者，真主对于万事是全能的。Allaahu -s.w.t. has created every [living] creature from wate....,

他是天地的创造者，他没有配偶，怎么会有儿女呢？他曾创造万物，他是全知万的。 [He is] Originator of the heavens and the earth. How could He have

a son when He does not have a companion and He created all things? And He is, of all things, Knowing.....

▙ ◆● ◉众人啊！你们当敬畏你们的主，他从一个人创造你们， 他把那个人的配偶造成与他同类的，...fear God.....

▙ ◆● ◉我确已优待阿丹的后裔，而使他们在陆上或海上都有所骑乘，我以佳美的食物供给他们，我使他们大大地超过我所创造的许多人。And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and carried them on the land and sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over much of what We have created, with [definite] preference.....

▙ ◆● ◉

你们是为世人而被产生的最优秀的民族，你们劝善戒恶，确信真主。假若信奉天经的人确信正道，那对于他们是更好的。他们中有一部分是信士，大部分是罪人。You [true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)] are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind.....

▙ ◆● ◉

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

在真主看来，最劣等的动物确是不信道的人，他们是不信道的。

Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allaahu -s.w.t. are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe. ......

▙ ◆● ◉

（他说）：我不自称清白；人性的确是怂恿人作恶的，除非我的主所怜悯的人。我的主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。(Prophet Yusuf prayed):And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil....

▙ ◆● ◉

人啊！你必定勉力工作，直到会见你的主，你将看到自己的劳绩。 O man! You are laboring towards your Lord, and you will meet Him. ....

▙ ◆● ◉

真实的祈祷只归于他，他们舍他而祈祷的（偶像），To Him [Allaahu -s.w.t., alone] is the supplication of truth. ...

▙ ◆● ◉

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，甚至比牲畜还要迷误。

As-Saff (61:8)بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

这等人是疏忽的。And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell.....

▙ ◆● ◉

他以智慧赋予他所意欲的人；谁禀赋智慧，谁确已获得许多福利。惟有理智的人，才会觉悟。He(Allaahu -s.w.t.) gives wisdom to whomever He wills. ....

▙ ◆● ◉

你们不要象那些忘却真主故真主使他们忘却自身的人们一样；这等人，确是悖逆的。And be not like those who forgot Allaahu -s.w.t.....

▙ ◆● ◉

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，أولئك كالأنعام بَلْ هُمْ أضل 甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。

▙ ◆● ◉

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts ...

▙ ◆● ◉

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

与其在施舍之後，损害受施的人，不如以婉言谢绝他，并赦宥他的烦扰。真主是自足的，是至容的。. Kind words and forgiveness are Better than charity followed by insults and injury . Allaahu -s.w.t. - is Rich and Clement.´ ..

◆● ◉

如果你们遭受创伤，那末，敌人确已遭受同样的创伤了。我使气运周流于世人之间，以便真主甄别信道的人，而以你们为见证--真主不喜爱不义的人。 If a wound afflicts you, a similar wound has afflicted the others. .....

◆● ◉

有许多常道，已在你们之前逝去了；故你们当在大地上旅行，以观察否认真 理者的结局是怎样的。 Many societies have passed away before you. So travel the earth and note the fate of the deniers....

◆● ◉

伪信的男女，彼此是同类的，他们劝恶戒善，紧握双手，（不肯施舍），他们忘记了真主，主也忘记了他们。伪信者就是放肆者。 The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another....

◆● ◉

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\   २०१९-2019

你们当争先趋赴从你们的主发出的赦宥，和那与天地同宽的、已为敬畏者预备好的乐园。 And race towards forgiveness from your Lord,...

◆● ◉

信道的人们啊！饮酒、赌博、拜像、求签，只是一种秽行，只是恶魔的行为，故当远离，以便你们成功。O you who have believed, indeed, intoxicants, gambling, ... are but defilement from the work of Satan, ...

◆● ◉

禁止你们吃自死物、血液、猪肉、以及诵非真主之名而宰杀的、勒死的、捶死的、跌死的、觝死的、野兽吃剩的动物，但宰后才死的，仍然可吃；....forbidden foods....

◆● ◉

真主褫夺利息，增加赈物。真主不喜爱一切孤恩的罪人。

^^^^^ Allaahu-s.w.t. destroys interest and gives increase for charities.....

◆● ◉

你们不要接近私通，因为私通确是下流的事，这行径真恶劣！ And do not approach unlawful sexual intercourse. Indeed, it is ever an immorality and is evil as a way....

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

你们不要违背真主的禁令而杀人，Donot kill...

你们不要借诈术而侵蚀别人的财产，不要以别人的财产贿赂官吏，以便你们明知故犯地借罪行而侵蚀别人的一部分财产。And eat up not one another's property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, swindling , etc.), nor give bribery...

你们不要接近孤儿的财产，除非依照最优良的方式，直到他成年。你们应当履行诺言；诺言确是要被审问的事。And come not near to the orphan's property except to improve it, ...

信道的人们啊！你们中的男子，不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们中的女子，也不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们不要互相诽谤，不要以诨名相称；信道后再以诨名相称，这称呼真恶劣！未悔罪者，是不义的。

Let not a people ridicule [another] people; ...Avoid Suspicions, Spying and Backbiting ....

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

当你们卖粮的时候，应当量足分量，你们应当使用公平的秤称货物，这是善事，是结局最优的。And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end. ....

▙ ◆● ◉

他们与真主缔约之後，并断绝真主命人联络的，且在地方上作恶；这等人，确是亏折的。 Those who break Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Covenant after ratifying it, ..., and ⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮ do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers...

▙ ◆● ◉

当时，我与你们缔约，说：你们不要自相残杀，不要把同族的人逐出境外。你们已经承诺，而且证实了。*And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying):.... Shed not the blood of your people, ...nor turn out your own people from their dwellings. .....

▙ ◆● ◉

信道的人们啊！有许多博士和僧侣，的确借诈术而侵吞别人的财产，并且阻止别人走真主的大道。窖藏金银，而不用于主道者，你应当以痛苦的刑罚向他们报喜。O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the Rabbi Monks *+*+*+and the Masiihii Monks*+ *+*+who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood,

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Religion of Monotheism....

◆● ◉

真主嚴禁你們娶你們的母親、女兒、姐妹、姑母、姨母、侄女、外甥女、乳母、同乳姐妹、岳母、以及你們所撫育的繼女，即你們曾與她們的母親同房的，如果你們與她們的母親沒有同房，那末，你們無妨娶她們。真主還嚴禁你們娶你們親生兒子的媳婦，和同時娶兩姐妹，但已往的不受懲罰。真主確是至赦的，確是至慈的.women that sre ...prohibited for marriage .

◆● ◉

當時，你的主從阿丹的子孫的背脊中取出他們的後裔，並使他們招認。主說：「難道我不是你們的主嗎？」他們說：「怎麼不是呢？我們已作証了。」（我所以要使他們招認），是因為不願你們在復活日說，「我們生前確實忽視了這件事。」

...... "Am I not your Lord?" ...

◆● ◉

真主創造精靈，而他們以精靈為真主的伙伴，並且無知地替他捏造許多兒女。讚頌真主，超絕萬物，他是超乎他們的敘述的！

◆● ◉

Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allaahu -s.w.t- , though

HE has created them (the jinns), ...

▙ ◆● ◉

人人都要嘗死的滋味。在復活日，你們才得享受你們的完全的報酬。誰得遠離火獄，而入樂園，誰已成功。今世的生活，只是虛幻的享受。.(Death)--Every soul will taste death, ...

▙ ◆● ◉

有些寺院，真主允许建立之，并允许在其中颂扬他的真名。 在那里朝夕赞颂真主超绝万物的，....Hoses of AlMighty....

▙ ◆● ◉

他使天破晓，他以夜间供人安息，以日月供人计时。这是万能者全知者的布置。{{{Allaahu -s.w.t- }}} [He is] the cleaver of daybreak and has made the night for rest and the sun and moon for calculation. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, the Knowing.......

▙ ◆● ◉

有些人，舍真主而别求监护者，他们譬如蜘蛛造屋，最脆弱的房屋，确是蜘蛛的房屋。假若他们认识这个道理，（就不会崇拜偶像了 The example of those who

take allies other than Allaahu -s.w.t- is like that of the spider ....

▙ ◆● ◉

丝毫。每人应对自己的行为负责。. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned....

▙ ◆● ◉

我们的主啊！我们已自欺了，如果你不赦宥我们，不慈悯我们，我们必定变成亏折者。Rabbana zalamna anfusina wa il lam taghfir lana wa tarhamna lana kunan minal-khasireen...

▙ ◆● ◉

一个负罪者，不再负别人的罪；一个负重罪者，如果叫别人来替他负罪 No Burdened Person ,(Sinner)can carry the Burden of Others' Sins ...

▙ ◆● ◉

他们大半是只凭猜想，猜想对于真理是毫无裨益的。真主确是全知他们的行为的。(- 10 : 36)And most of them follow not except assumption. ....

▙ ◆● ◉

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

这等人好像牲畜一样，甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。 They are like cattle, ...

敬畏的人们必有一种收获，31. But for the righteous there is triumph....

▙ ◆● ◉

不信道者难道不知道吗？天地原是闭塞的，而我开天辟地，我用水创造一切生物。难道他们不信吗？ Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them?....

▙ ◆● ◉

在那日，称（功过薄）是真实的。善功的分量较重者才是成功的...And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing)..

▙ ◆● ◉

信道的人们啊！你们当全体入在和平教中，不要跟随恶魔的步伐，他确是你们的明敌。(Oh! People)......O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Submission .... Verily! satan is to you a plain enemy.....428

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◢◤

◢◤ ◢◤ ◢◤ ◢◤ ◢◤ ◢◤ ◢◤

■■■السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم■■■

■■■Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Own Words-on Creation of the Universe and Mankind ...

Oh! man , know your LORD and be(have) Thyself......

◯◯◯

The One and Only Allaahu -s.w.t.' , Who is your Creator - LORD-and Sustainer , And Every Thing to the Universe

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t-, the Gracious, the Merciful.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Al-Hujuraat (49:13)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَٰكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَٰكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓا۟ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

众人啊！我确已从一男一女创造你们，我使你们成为许多民族和宗族，以便你们互相认

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

识。在真主看来，你们中最尊贵者，是你们中最敬畏者。真主确是全知的，确是彻知的。

[49:13] O people!

We created you from a male and a female, and made you races and tribes, that you may know one another.

The best among you in the sight of Allaahu -s.w.t. is the most righteous.

Allaahu -s.w.t. is All-Knowing, Well-Experienced.

*****

Al-Muddaththir (74:1)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمُدَّثِّرُ

盖被的人啊！

Al-Muddaththir (74:2)

قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ

你应当起来，你应当警告，

Al-Muddaththir (74:3)

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ

你应当颂扬你的主宰，

Al-Muddaththir (74:4)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ

你应当洗涤你的衣服，

Al-Muddaththir (74:5)

وَٱلرُّجْزَ فَٱهْجُرْ

你应当远离污秽，

Al-Muddaththir (74:6)

وَلَا تَمْنُن تَسْتَكْثِرُ

你不要施恩而求厚报，

Al-Muddaththir (74:7)

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَٱصْبِرْ

你应当为你的主而坚忍。

Abandon Abominations:

O you Enrobed one.!Arise and warn.!And magnify your Lord.!And purify your clothes.!And abandon abominations.! And show no favor seeking gain.!And be constant for your Lord.!

(: 74:- 1 - 7)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

The Most Beautiful Names belong to Allaahu -s.w.t. only and None Else

........,

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Al-A'raaf (7:180)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ فَٱدْعُوهُ بِهَا ۖ وَذَرُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِىٓ أَسْمَـٰٓئِهِۦ ۚ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ

真主有许多极美的名号，故你们要用那些名号呼吁他。妄用真主的名号者， 你们可以置之不理，他们将受自己行为的报酬。

And (all) the Most Beautiful Names belong to Allah, so call on Him by them, and leave the company of those who belie or deny (or utter impious speech against) His Names. They will be requited for what they used to do. (7:180)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Ar-Ra'd (13:22)

وَٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا۟ ٱبْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَـٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ

他们是为求得主的喜悦而坚忍的，是谨守拜功的，是秘密地和公开地分舍我所赐给他们的财物的，是以德报怨的。这等人得吃后世的善果--

Prevention of Evil with Good only. -(13:22)

And

Those who are patient, seeking the countenance of their Lord, and establish prayer and spend from what We have provided for them secretly and publicly and prevent evil with good -

...Those will have the good consequence of [this Heaven as their eternal] Home -

As-Saff (61:8)ﷲ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Self-Delusion .

An-Nisaa (4:36)

وَٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِهِۦ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ إِحْسَـٰنًا وَبِذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَـٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَـٰكِينِ وَٱلْجَارِ ذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْجَارِ ٱلْجُنُبِ وَٱلصَّاحِبِ بِٱلْجَنۢبِ وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَـٰنُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا

你们当崇拜真主，不要以任何物配他，当孝敬父母，当优待亲戚，当怜恤孤儿，当救济贫民，当亲爱近邻、远邻和伴侣，当款待旅客，当宽待奴仆。真主的确不喜爱傲慢的、矜夸的人。

(4:36)

Worship Allaahu -s.w.t. and associate nothing with Him,

and to parents do good, and to relatives, orphans, the needy, the near neighbor, the neighbor farther away, the companion at your side, the traveler, and those whom your right hands possess.

Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. does not like those who are self-deluding and boastful.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

He is the Exalted in Might,(57:1)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Al-Hadid (57:1)

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ

天地万物，都赞颂真主超绝万物，他确是万能的，确是至睿的。

Whatever is in the heavens and earth exalts Allaahu -s.w.t.,

and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

*◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

The Chief Deceiver (Satan)'s deceipt...

Al-Hadid (57:14)

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ قَالُوا۟

بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَٱرْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ

ٱلْأَمَانِىُّ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْغَرُورُ

他们将喊叫信道的人们说：难道我们与你们不是同道吗？他们说：不然，你们自欺、观望、怀疑正道，种种妄想，欺骗你们，直到真主的命令来临，猾贼曾以真主的优容欺骗你们。

(The hypocrites) will call the believers: "Were we not with you?"

The believers will reply: "Yes! But you led yourselves into temptations, you looked forward for

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

our destruction; you doubted (in Faith); and you were deceived by false desires, till the Command of Allaahu -s.w.t. came to pass. And the chief deceiver (Satan) deceived you in respect of Allaahu -s.w.t.." (57:14)

Translation By Hilali

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

A Time for Repentance in lifetime....

Al-Hadid (57:16)

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَن تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا۟ كَٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ مِن قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَـٰسِقُونَ

难道信士们以为时间还未到，故他们的心不为真主的教诲和他所降示的真理而柔和吗？他们不可以象以前曾奉天经的人们那样，经过长时期后，他们的心就变硬了，他们中有许多人是犯罪的。

Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allaahu -s.w.t. - I.e.Monotheism) to be affected by Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Reminder (this Book), and that which has been revealed of the truth,.......

.........lest they become as those who received the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] before , and the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened? And many of them were Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allaahu -s.w.t.). .....And This trend thrives with vigour, fervor and speed .....(57:16)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Allaahu -s.w.t. is Sufficient and Praiseworthy.(31:12)

Luqman (31:12)

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَـٰنَ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ ٱشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِۦ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيدٌ

我确已把智慧赏赐鲁格曼，（我说）：你当感谢真主。感谢的人，只为自己而感谢，孤负的人，须知真主确是无求的，确是可颂的。

We endowed Luqman with wisdom: "Give thanks to Allaahu -s.w.t.."

Whoever is appreciative—is appreciative for the benefit of his own soul.
And whoever is unappreciative—God is Sufficient and Praiseworthy.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

(*Even if all the Humans and Jinns born ,from the first to the last --from the beginning of the universe to it's end , *come together and

(1) oppose Allaahu -s.w.t. , they cannot inflict an iota of loss to HiM ,.

(2) even if all of them * come together and pray to HiM ,no benefit not even the least , accrues to HiM ,..And

(3) even if all of them * come together and ask HiM and He bestows upon them all* what so ever they desire ,

there will be NO Depletion of HiS Treasuries --- except the equivalent of the moisture on the tip of a needle dipped in and taken out of the seas ....Such is the Mighty Power of Allaahu -s.w.t.......

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

idolatry is Terribly Wrong.

Luqman (31:13)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَٰنُ لِٱبْنِهِۦ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُۥ يَٰبُنَىَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِٱللَّهِ إِنَّ ٱلشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

当日，鲁格曼曾教训他的儿子说：我的小子啊！你不要以任何物配主。以物配主，确是大逆不道的。

(31:13)

When Luqman said to his son, as he advised him, "O my son, do not associate anything with

Allaahu -s.w.t., for idolatry is a terrible wrong.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Favours[8:11]

Al-Anfaal (8:11)

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ ٱلنُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِۦ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنكُمْ رِجْزَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ ٱلْأَقْدَامَ

当时，他使你们睡眠，以便你们获得从他发出的安宁；他从云中降下雨水，以便洗涤你们，替你们消除恶魔的蛊惑，并使你们的心绪安静，使你们的步伐稳健。

He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)made drowsiness overcome you, as a security from Him.

And He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)sent down upon you water from the sky, to cleanse you with it, and to rid you of Satan's pollution, and to fortify your hearts, and to strengthen your foothold

.◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤ا

Allaahu's mercy encompasses all things.[7:156]

Al-A'raaf (7:156)

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَٱكْتُبْ لَنَا فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَآ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِىٓ أُصِيبُ بِهِۦ مَنْ أَشَآءُ وَرَحْمَتِى وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

求你在今世和后世为我们注定幸福，我们确已对你悔过了。主说：我的刑罚，是用去惩治我欲惩治的人的，我的慈恩是包罗万物的。我将注定以我的慈恩归于敬畏真主，完纳天课，而且信仰我的迹象者。

(People prayed to Allaahu -s.w.t..)..."And inscribe for us goodness in this world, and in the Hereafter. We have turned to You." He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)-said, "My punishment—I inflict it upon whomever I will, but , I , (Allaahu -s.w.t.)will specify it for those who act righteously and practice regular charity, and those who believe in Our signs."

Some Forbidden Acts [6:151]

Al-An'aam (6:151)

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا۟ أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِهِۦ شَيْـًٔا وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ إِحْسَٰنًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَوْلَٰدَكُم مِّنْ إِمْلَٰقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ ٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا۟ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِى حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你说：你们来吧，来听我宣读你们的主所禁戒你们的事项：你们不要以物配主，你们应当孝敬父母；你们不要因为贫穷而杀害自己的儿女，我供给你们和他们；你们不要临近明显的和隐微的丑事；你们不要违背真主的禁令而杀人，除非因为正义。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们了解。

(O! Prophet.!) Say,

"Come, let me tell you what your Lord has forbidden you: that you associate nothing with Him(Allaahu -s.w.t.,); that you honor your parents; that you do not kill your children because of poverty—We(Allaahu -s.w.t.,) provide for you and for them; that you do not come near indecencies, whether outward or inward; and that you do not kill the soul which God has sanctified—except in the course of justice. All this He(Allaahu -s.w.t.,)has enjoined upon you, so that you may understand."

The Heaven , for the Faithful :

Al-Qasas (28:83)

تِلْكَ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

这是后世的住宅，我要用来报答那不愿傲慢也不愿堕落的人。善果只归敬畏的人。

28:83. That Home of the Hereafter

(the Heaven)—We assign it for those who seek no superiority on earth, nor corruption.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

And the outcome is for the cautious.

Appropriate Rewards for All..

Al-Qasas (28:84)

مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى ٱلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ

行善的人将得更好的报酬，作恶的人，只受作恶事的报酬。

28:84. Whoever brings a virtue will receive better than it. But whoever brings evil—the evildoers will be rewarded only according to what they used to do.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Al-An'aam (6:160)

مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَىٰٓ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

行一件善事的人，将得十倍的报酬；作一件恶事的人，只受同样的惩罚；他们都不受亏枉。

[6:160]

Whoever comes up with a good deed will have ten times its like; and whoever comes up with an evil deed will be repaid only with its equivalent—they will not be wronged

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

The Material Life and this World ......

Al-Baqara (2:212)

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَيَسۡخَرُونَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۘ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوۡاْ فَوۡقَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ

不信道的人，为今世的生活所迷惑，他们嘲笑信道者，复活日，敬畏者将在他们之上；真主将无量地供给他所意欲者。

Beautified is the life of this world For those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allaahu -s.w.t.,'s Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom so ever He wills without limit. (2:212)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

The Life of this World is only a Temporary Deceiving Enjoyment :

Al-Hadid (57:20)

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

ٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِى ٱلْأَمْوَٰلِ وَٱلْأَوْلَـٰدِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ ٱلْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُۥ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَىٰهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَـٰمًا وَفِى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضْوَٰنٌ وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا مَتَـٰعُ ٱلْغُرُورِ

你们应当知道，今世的生活，只是游戏、娱乐、点缀、矜夸，以财产和子孙的富庶相争胜；譬如时雨，使田苗滋长，农夫见了非常高兴，嗣后，田苗枯槁，你看它变成黄色的，继而零落。在后世，有严厉的刑罚，也有从真主发出的赦宥和喜悦；今世生活，只是欺骗人的享受。

Know that the life of this world is only play and amusement, pomp and mutual boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children, as the likeness of vegetation after rain, thereof the growth is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw.

But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for the disbelievers, evil-doers), and (there is) Forgiveness from Allaahu -s.w.t., and (His) Good Pleasure (for the believers, good-doers), whereas the life of this world is only a deceiving enjoyment. (57:20)

Al-An'aam (6:32)

وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَلَلدَّارُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)بِسمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

今世的生活，只是嬉戏和娱乐；后世，对于敬畏的人，是更优美的。难道你们不了解吗?

And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement.

But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are the pious. Will you not then understand? (6:32)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

People Deluded and Deceived by the Life of this World and Destined for Destruction .

Al-An'aam (6:70)

وَذَرِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَذَكِّرْ بِهِۦٓ أَن تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِىٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِن تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَآ ۗ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا۟ بِمَا كَسَبُوا۟ ۖ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْفُرُونَ

把自己的宗教当作嬉戏和娱乐，而且为今世生活所欺骗的人，你可以任他们自便。你应当以《古兰经》劝戒世人，以免任何人因自己的罪行而遭毁灭；他除真主外没有保护者，也没有说情者，他无论怎样赎罪，总无效果。这等人，将为自己的罪行而遭毁灭。他们将为不信道而享受沸腾的饮料，和受痛苦的刑罚。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

And leave alone those who take their

religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world.

But remind (them) with it (the Scripture) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allaahu -s.w.t.,, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him.

Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve (6:70)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Allaahu -s.w.t.,- is the Exclusive Owner of All Bounties

Al-Hadid (57:21)

سَابِقُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ

你们应当争取从你们的主发出的赦宥，和与天地一样广阔的乐园--为信仰真主和众使者的人们而准备的乐园--那是真主的恩典，他将它赏赐他所意欲者。真主是有宏恩的。

Race ! one with another in hastening towards Forgiveness from your Lord (Allaahu -s.w.t.,), and towards Paradise, the width whereof is as the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allaahu -s.w.t., and His Messengers. That is the Grace of Allaahu -s.w.t., which He bestows on whom He pleases.And Allaahu -s.w.t.,

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

is the Owner of Great Bounty.(57:21)

﷽

In the name of Allaahu -s.w.t., - the Gracious, the Merciful.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:1)

قُلْ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

你说：他是真主，是独一的主；

1. Say, "He is Allaahu -s.w.t.,, the One.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:2)

ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّمَدُ

真主是万物所仰赖的；

2. Allaahu -s.w.t.,, the Absolute.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:3)

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

他没有生产，也没有被生产；

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

3. He begets not, nor was He begotten.

╰✽╯✯╰✽╯

Al-Ikhlaas (112:4)

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌۢ

没有任何物可以做他的匹敌。

4. And there is nothing comparable to Him." Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He),

Translation By Hilali

Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allaahu-s.w.t.- is Islam.....

Aal-i-Imraan (3:19)

إِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْإِسْلَٰمُ وَمَا ٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

真主所喜悦的宗教，确是伊斯兰教。曾受天经的人，除在知识降临他们之后，由于互相嫉妒外，对于伊斯

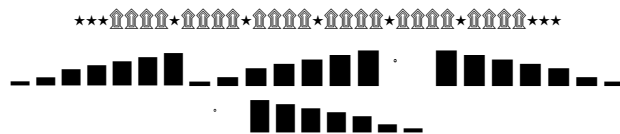
As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

兰教也没有异议。谁不信真主的迹象，（真主不久就要惩治谁），因为真主确是清算神速的。

And those who were given the Scripture did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of jealous animosity between themselves. And whoever disbelieves in the verses of Allaahu--s.w.t., then indeed, Allaahu--s.w.t. is swift in [taking] account. (3:19)(-English Sahih Int.-)

Allaahu'-s.w.t.'s Words Are Final and Binding....

None can Change , Alter , Ammend or Substitute HiS WORDs...

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Day of Judgement :

Al-Baqara (2:48)

وَٱتَّقُوا۟ يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِى نَفْسٌ عَن نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَٰعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

你们当防备将来有这样的一日：任何人不能替任何人帮一点忙，任何人的说情，都不蒙接受，任何人的赎金，都不蒙采纳，他们也

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

不获援助。

And fear a Day (ofJudgement)

when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped. (2:48)

The Unitarian Righteous ....

Yunus (10:63)

ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ

他们就是信道而敬畏的人。

Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allaahu-s.w.t., -and Monotheism), and used to fear Allaahu -s.w.t., much (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by doing righteous deeds).

+++(10:63)

Yunus (10:64)

لَهُمُ ٱلۡبُشۡرَىٰ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ لَا تَبۡدِيلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِ ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ

在今世和后世，他们都将得到佳音。真主的诺言是毫厘不爽的。那确是伟大的成功。

For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present world (i.e. righteous dream seen by the person himself or shown to others), and in the Hereafter.No change can there be in the Words of Allaahu -s.w.t., this is indeed the supreme success. (10:64)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Pristine Pure Monotheism

Ar-Room (30:30)

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِى فَطَرَ
ٱلنَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ ٱللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلْقَيِّمُ
وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

你应当趋向正教，（并谨守）真主所赋予人的本性。真主所创造的，是不容变更的；这才是正教，但人们不半不知道。

(Oh prophet. !)

So set you your face towards the religion of pure Monotheism (Unity of God),

And Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Fitrah (i.e. Monotheism), with which He has created mankind.

No change let there be in Khalq-ullah (i.e. Pristine Pure Monotheism),

that is the straight religion,

....(ALAS!)But most of men know not.

[Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol 21, Page 41] (30:30)

Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Tradition

(--Way of dealing. His Subjects), is Firm,

And not subject to Changes

(Unlike Our Constitutional Ammendments)

Faatir (35:43)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

ٱسْتِكْبَارًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ ٱلسَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ ٱلْمَكْرُ ٱلسَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِۦ فَهَلْ

يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ

تَحْوِيلًا

在地方上更加自大，更加图谋不轨。阴谋只困其创造者，他们除了等待古人所遭受的常道外，还能等待什么呢？对于真主的常道，你绝不能发现任何变更；对于真主的常道，你绝不能发现任何变迁。

/35/43

(They took to flight because of their) arrogance in the land and their plotting of evil.

But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it.

Then, can they expect anything (else), but the Tradition (of Allaahu -s.w.t. --way of dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will you find in Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Tradition (--way of dealing), and no turning off will you find in Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Tradition (--way of dealing),

(35:43)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Nothing in the Heavens or in the Earth escapes (Allaahu -s.w.t.) Him...

Faatir (35:44)

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوٓا۟ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُۥ مِن شَىْءٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا

难道他们没有在大地上旅行，以观察前人的结局是怎样的吗？前人比他们势力更大。真主是天地间任何物不能使他无奈的，他确是全知的，确是全能的。

Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what was the end of those before them, and they were superior to them in power?

Allaahu -s.w.t. is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth escapes Him.

Verily,
He is AllKnowing, AllOmnipotent. (35:44)

(Eye-Openers for the posterity) -------- Many Generations , Tribes ,Communities Kingdoms ,Empires „Many cities ,Many Biblical Towns and Villages were utterly Destroyed By GOD like the Empires of Babylon , Palmyra,Tadmeer,Darius ,Xerxes,Greeks , Romans , Turkish Sultans , the cxars, ,Moghals, Tughlaqs ,Taimors ,Cheghezkhans , Alexanders , the Harappans , the Pharaohs ,the Haamans and ,the Quaroons , the Hammurabis ,the Saljuks ,the Khusroes , Kaiser's ,the Submerged Kingdoms of the world , and the modern Pharaoh's of our times ,etc,to cite a few .only.. ..Look at the dilapidated structures of the bygone Strongmen , and the Submerged Cities , and ponder over the fate they met ..)

Apostasy

Al-Baqara (2:211)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

سَلْ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ كَمْ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍۭ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَن يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ

你问以色列的後裔，我赏赐过他们若干明显的迹象。真主的恩典降临之後，凡加以变更的人，(真主必定惩罚他)，因为真主的刑罚确是严厉的。

Ask the Children of Israel how many clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them.

And whoever changes Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Favour after it had come to him, [e.g. renounces the Religion of Allaahu -s.w.t. (True Belief) and accepts Kufr (disbelief),] then surely, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Severe in punishment. (2:211)

Fussilat (41:40)

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَآ أَفَمَن يُلْقَىٰ فِى ٱلنَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَم مَّن يَأْتِىٓ ءَامِنًا يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ٱعْمَلُوا۟ مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

曲解我的迹象者，必不能隐匿起来，不让我看见他们。是在复活日被投入火狱者好呢？还是在复活日安全者好呢？你们要做什么，就随便做什么吧！他确是明察

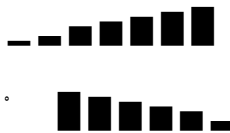
As-Saff (61:8) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

你们的行为的。

Verily, those who turn away from Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. by attacking, distorting and denying them), are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He is All-Seer of what you do (this is a warning to the disbelievers). (41:40)

Allaahu- is The Knower of The Mysteries of the Unseen and the Unkwown......

At-Tin (95:8)

أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ ٱلْحَـٰكِمِينَ

难道真主不是最公正的判决者吗？

Is not Allaahu -s.w.t. the Best of judges? (95:8)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Hud (11:45)

وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٞ رَّبَّهُۥ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ٱبۡنِي مِنۡ أَهۡلِي وَإِنَّ وَعۡدَكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنتَ أَحۡكَمُ ٱلۡحَٰكِمِينَ

努哈祈祷他的主说：我的主啊！我的儿子是我的亲人，你的诺言是真实的，你是最公正的判决者。

And Nuh (Noah)called upon his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges." (11:45)

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He),

Al-Baqara (2:255)

ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلۡحَيُّ ٱلۡقَيُّومُۚ لَا تَأۡخُذُهُۥ سِنَةٞ وَلَا نَوۡمٞۚ لَّهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ مَن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يَشۡفَعُ عِندَهُۥٓ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِهِۦۚ يَعۡلَمُ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيۡءٖ مِّنۡ عِلۡمِهِۦٓ إِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَۚ وَسِعَ كُرۡسِيُّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَۖ وَلَا يَـُٔودُهُۥ حِفۡظُهُمَاۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ

真主，除他外绝无应受崇拜的；他是永生不灭的，是维护万物的；瞌睡不能侵犯他，睡眠不能克服他；天地万物都是他的；不经他

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

的许可，谁能在他那里替人说情呢？他知道他们面前的事，和他们身後的事；除他所启示的外，他们绝不能窥测他的玄妙；他的知觉，包罗天地。天地的维持，不能使他疲倦。他确是至尊的，确是至大的。

the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.
Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world,
and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He wills.
His Kursi extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.
(2:255) .

Al-Jinn (72:26)

عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا

他是全知幽玄的，他不让任何人窥见他的幽玄，

(He Alone) the All-Knower of the Gha'ib (unseen),
and He reveals to none His Gha'ib (unseen). (72:26)

Ar-Ra'd (13:9)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

عَـٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَـٰدَةِ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ٱلْمُتَعَالِ

他是全知幽明的，是伟大的，是崇高的。

All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High. (13:9).

Al-Muminoon (23:92)

عَـٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَـٰدَةِ فَتَعَـٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

赞颂全知幽明的主，超乎他们的描叙，超乎他们所用来配他的（一切东西）。

All-Knower of the unseen and the seen! Exalted be He over all that they associate as partners to Him! (23:92)

As-Sajda (32:6)

ذَٰلِكَ عَـٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَـٰدَةِ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ

那是全知幽明的、万能的、至慈的主。

That is He,

the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. (32:6)

At-Taghaabun (64:18)

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ

他是全知幽明的，是万能的，是至睿的。

All-Knower of the unseen and seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (64:18)

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

Ash-Shu'araa (26:175)

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ

你的主确是万能的，确是至慈的。

And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. (26:175)

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

An-Naml (27:73)

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

你的主对于世人，确是有大恩的，但他们大半是不感谢的。

Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks. (27:73)

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

An-Naml (27:74)

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

你的主，的确知道他们的胸中隐匿的和他们

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

所表白的。

And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal. (27:74)

An-Naml (27:75)

وَمَا مِنْ غَآئِبَةٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِى كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ

天上地下，没有一件隐微的事物，不记录在一本明白的天经中。

And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (). (27:75)

Al-Bayyina (98:5)

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ) 98:5)

他们只奉命崇拜真主，虔诚敬意，恪遵正教，谨守拜功，完纳天课，这是正教。

Al-Bayyina (98:5)

And they have been commanded no more than this: To worship Allah, offering Him

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

sincere devotion, being true (in faith); to establish regular prayer; and to practise regular charity; and that is the Religion Right and Straight.

--^--^--^-- The Attributes and Absolute Power of AL-MiGHTY---Allaahu -s.w.t.. --^--^--^--

.............There is None Comparable to HiM... ..^..^..^..۞

Ash-Shura (42:11)

فَاطِرُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا وَمِنَ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ أَزْوَٰجًا يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِۦ شَىْءٌ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْبَصِيرُ

他是天地的创造者，他以你们的同类为你们的妻子；使你们的牲畜同类相配；他借此使你们蕃殖。任何物不似象他。他确是全聪的，确是全明的。

The Creator of the heavens and the earth....

.There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. (42:11)

+++

Al-Alaq (96:1)

ٱقْرَأْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

你应当奉你的创造主的名义而宣读，

In the name of Allaahu -s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

Creator of Every Thing....From Nothing.

(O, Prophet !)

Read! In the Name of your Lord, Who has created (all that exists), (96:1)

Al-Alaq (96:2)

خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ

他曾用血块创造人。

Has created man from a clot

(a piece of thick coagulated blood). (96:2)

Al-Alaq (96:3)

ٱقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ ٱلْأَكْرَمُ

你应当宣读，你的主是最尊严的，

Read! And your Lord is the Most Generous, (96:3)

Al-Alaq (96:4)

ٱلَّذِى عَلَّمَ بِٱلْقَلَمِ

他曾教人用笔写字，

Who has taught (the writing) by the pen [the first person to write was Prophet Idrees (Enoch)].

(96:4)

Al-Alaq (96:5)

عَلَّمَ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

他曾教人知道自己所不知道的东西。

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Has taught man that which he knew not. (96:5)

Al-Alaq (96:6)

كَلَّآ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لَيَطْغَىٰٓ

绝不然，人确是悖逆的，

Nay! Verily, man does transgress all bounds

(in disbelief and evil deed, etc.). (96:6)

Al-Alaq (96:7)

أَن رَّءَاهُ ٱسْتَغْنَىٰٓ

因为他自己是无求的。

Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

(96:7)

Al-Alaq (96:8)

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ٱلرُّجْعَىٰٓ

万物必定只归於你的主。

Surely! Unto your Lord is the return. (96:8)

*x*x*x*x*

◯◯◯◯◯◯◯◯◯

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

He is the One And Only God ---Allaahu -s.w.t- The Unique....

◯◯◯◯◯◯◯◯◯

Al-Ikhlaas (112:1)

قُلْ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

你说：他是真主，是独一的主；

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

1. Say, "He is Allaahu-s.w.t., the One.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:2)

ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّمَدُ

真主是万物所仰赖的；

2. Allaahu-s.w.t., the Absolute.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:3)

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

他没有生产，也没有被生产；

3. He begets not, nor was He begotten.

Al-Ikhlaas (112:4)

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌۢ

没有任何物可以做他的匹敌。

4. And there is nothing comparable to Him."

○○○

◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢

○○○○○○○○○

Favours of Allaahu -s.w.t.,

سورة الرحمن

1

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيمِ الرّحْمَنُ

至仁主，

2

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ

曾教授《古兰经》，

3

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ

他创造了人，

4

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ

并教人修辞。

5

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ

日月是依定数而运行的。

6

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ

草木是顺从他的意旨的。

7

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ

他曾将天升起。他曾规定公平，

8

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ

以免你们用秤不公。

9

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ

你们应当秉公地谨守衡度，你们不要使所称之物分量不足。

10

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ

他为众生而将大地放下。

11

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ

大地上有水果，和有花篦的海枣，

12

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ

与有秆的五谷和香草。

13

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

14

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِن صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ

他曾用陶器般的干土创造人，

15

وَخَلَقَ الجَانّ مِن مّارِجٍ مّن نّارٍ

他用火焰创造精灵。

16

فَبِأَيّ آلاءِ رَبّكُمَا تُكَذّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

17

رَبُّ المَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ المَغْرِبَيْنِ

他是两个东方的主，也是两个西方的主。

18

فَبِأَيّ آلاءِ رَبّكُمَا تُكَذّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

19

مَرَجَ البَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ

他曾任两海相交而会合，

20

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لّا يَبْغِيَانِ

两海之间，有一个堤坊，两海互不侵犯。

21

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

22

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ

他从两海中取出大珍珠和小珍珠。

23

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

24

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ

在海中桅帆高举，状如山峦的船舶，只是他的。

25

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

26

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ

凡在大地上的，都要毁灭；

27

وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

惟有你的主的本体，具有尊严与大德，将永恒存在。

28

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

29

يَسْأَلُهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ

凡在天地间的都仰求他；他时时都有事物。

30

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

31

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ

精灵和人类啊！我将专心应付你们。

32

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

33

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانفُذُوا ۚ لَا تَنفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ

精灵和人类的群众啊！如果你们能通过天地的境界，你们就通过吧！你们必须凭据一种权柄，才能通过。

34

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

35

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنتَصِرَانِ

火焰和火烟将被降于你们，而你们不能自卫。

36

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

37

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ

当天破离的时候，天将变成玫瑰色，好象红皮一样。

38

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

39

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْأَلُ عَن ذَنبِهِ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ

在那日，任何人和精灵都不因罪过而受审问。

40

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

41

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ

犯罪者将因他们的形迹而被认识，他们的额发将被系在脚掌上。

42

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

43

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

这是犯罪者所否认的火狱。

44

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ آنٍ

他们将往来于火狱和沸水之间。

45

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

46

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ

凡怕站在主的御前受审问者，都得享受两座乐园。

47

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

48

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ

那两座乐园，是有各种果树的。

49

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主哪一件恩典呢？

50

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ

在那两座乐园里，有两洞流行的泉源。

51

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

52

فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ

在那两座乐园里，每种水果，都有两样。

53

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

54

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۚ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ

他们靠在用锦缎做里子的坐褥上，那两座乐园的水果，都是手所能及的。

55

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

56

فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ

在那些乐园中，有不视非礼的妻子，在他们的妻子之前，任何人和任何精灵都未与她们交接过。

57

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

58

كأنهُنّ اليَاقوتُ وَالمَرْجَانُ

她们好象红宝石和小珍珠一样。

59

فَبِأيّ آلاءِ رَبّكمَا تكذّبَان

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

60

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الإِحْسَانِ إِلا الإِحْسَانُ

行善者，只受善报。

61

فَبِأيّ آلاءِ رَبّكمَا تكذّبَان

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

62

وَمِن دُونِهمَا جَنّتَان

次于那两座乐园的，还有两座乐园。

63

فَبِأيّ آلاءِ رَبّكمَا تكذّبَان

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

64

مُدْهَامَّتَانِ

那两座乐园都是苍翠的。

65

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

66

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ

在那两座乐园里，有两洞涌出的泉源。

67

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

68

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ

在那两座乐园里，有水果，有海枣，有石榴。

69

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

70

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ

在那些乐园里，有许多贤淑佳丽的女子。

71

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

72

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ

他们是白皙的，是蛰居于帐幕中的。

73

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

74

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ

在他们的妻子之前，任何人或精灵，都未曾与她们交接过。

75

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢?

76

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

他们靠在翠绿的坐褥和美丽的花毯上。

77

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

78

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

多福哉，你具尊严和大德的主的名号！

Next surah ⏭

42:51﷽

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِن وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ

任何人也不配与真主对话，除非启示，或从帷幕的后面，或派一个使者，奉他的命令而启示他所欲启示的。他确是至尊的，确是至睿的。

And it is not for any human being that Allaahu -s.w.t. , should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a partition or that He sends a messengerto reveal, by His permission, what He wills.
Indeed, He is Most High and Wise.
(42-51)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

42:52بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ۚ مَا كُنتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَٰكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

我这样启示你从我的命令中发出的精神。你本来不知道天经是什么，正信是什么；

但我以天经为光明，而借此光明引导我所欲引导的仆人。你确是指示正路者。

And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration of Our command. You did not know what is the Book or [what is] faith, but We have made it a Light by which We guide whom , We will of Our servants. And indeed, [O ! Prophet], you guide to a straight path - (42-52)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(32 :6)......بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ذَٰلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

那是全知幽明的、万能的、至慈的主。

That is the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,

(52:28)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ

以前我们的确常常祈祷他，他确是仁爱的，确是至慈的。

Verily, We used to invoke Him (Allaahu -s.w.t. ,Alone and none else) before.
Verily, He is Al-Barr
(the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous),

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

the Most Merciful. Translation By Hilali

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 26 : 217)

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

如果你的亲戚违抗你，你应当说：我对于你们的行为确是无干的。

And rely upon... The Exalted in Might, The Merciful...

(- 41 : 46)

مَّنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ

行善者自受其益，作恶者自受其害。你的主绝不会亏枉众仆的。

Whoever does righteousness - it is for his [own] soul; and whoever does evil [does so] against it. And your Lord Allaahu -s.w.t. , is not ever unjust to [His] servants.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 8 : 51)

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ

这是因为你们所犯的罪恶，又因为真主绝不是亏枉众仆的。

That is for what your hands have put forth [of evil] and because Allaahu -s.w.t. , is not ever unjust to His servants."

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

48): 14 -(

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ ۖ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

在那日，这大地要变成别的大地，诸天也要变成为别的诸天，他们要出来见独一的、全能的真主。

[It will be] on the Day the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens [as well], and all creatures will come out before Allaahu -s.w.t. ,, the One, the Prevailing.

[39:4]ﷺ

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

假若真主欲收养儿女，他必从他所造的众生中拣选他所意欲者。赞颂真主，超绝万物。他是独一至尊的真主。

If Allaahu -s.w.t. , had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whatever He willed. Exalted is He; He is God, the One, the Prevailing.

(- 41 : 37)ﷺ

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

昼夜与日月，都是他的迹象。你们不要向日月叩头，你们应当向创造那些迹象的真主叩头，如果你们是崇拜他的话。

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

And of His signs are the night and day and the sun and moon.

Do not prostrate to the sun or to the moon, but prostate to Allaahu -s.w.t. „

who created them, if it should be Him that you worship.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 13 : 13)﷽

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ

فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ

الْمِحَالِ

雷霆在赞颂真主超绝万物，众天神因为畏惧他而赞颂他。他发出霹雳以击杀他所意欲者。他们为主而争论，而他是有强大谋略的。

And Ar-Ra'd (the Thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, ...Yet they (the disbelievers) dispute about Allaahu -s.w.t. ,. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment. (13:13)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(13:14)﷽

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم

بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ ۚ

وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

真实的祈祷只归于他，他们舍他而祈祷的（偶像），一点也不能答应他们的祈求。但他们好像一个人，把两只手掌伸向水中，以便水达到他的口，其实，水绝不会

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

达到他的口的。不信道者的祈祷，只在迷误中。

For Him (Allaahu -s.w.t. ,Alone)
is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He).
And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke,
answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well)
for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the
disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use). Translation By Hilali*

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

.(13 : 15)ﷺ

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ۩

凡在天地间的万物，都顺服地或勉强地为真主而叩头，他们的阴影也朝夕为他而叩头。（此处叩头！）※

And unto Allaahu -s.w.t. , (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons. (13:15)
Translation By Hilali

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 13 : 16)ﷺ

قُلْ مَن رَّبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۚ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ ۗ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ قُلِ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

اللّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الوَاحِدُ القَهّارُ

你说：谁是天地的主？你说：真主。你说：难道你们舍真主而把那些不能自主祸福者当作保佑者吗？你说，盲人与非盲人是一样的吗？黑暗与光明是一样的吗？他们为真主树立了许多伙伴，难道那些伙伴能像真主那样创造万物，以致他们分辨不出两种创造吗？你说：真主是万物的创造者，他确是独一的，确是万能的。

Say (O Prophet !):
"Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?"
Say: "(It is) Allaahu -s.w.t. ,."
Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya' (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?"
Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allaahu -s.w.t. , partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: " Allaahu -s.w.t. , is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible." (13:16)
Translation By Hilali

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 13 : 17) ﷽

أنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ۚ وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ۚ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً ۖ وَأَمَّا مَا يَنفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ

他们为制造首饰和器--真主从云中降下雨水一切沟壑就尽量流行。山洪载著浮渣

至于渣滓则被冲走，至--皿而熔化的金属，也有同样的浮渣。真主如此阐明真伪

于有益于人的东西则留存在地面上。真主如此阐明许多比喻。

He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus does Allaahu -s.w.t. , (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allaahu -s.w.t. , sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief). (13:17)

Translation By Hilali

(23:35) ﷺ

أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُم مُّخْرَجُونَ

他警告你们说：'当你们死后，已变成尘埃和朽骨时，必定要复活'吗？

Allaahu -s.w.t. , is the Light of the Heavens and the Earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which is a lamp, the lamp is within glass, the glass as if it were a pearly [white] star lit from [the oil of] a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire.

[24:35]ﷺ

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۖ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۖ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ۚ نُّورٌ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

真主是天地的光明，他的光明象一座灯台，那座灯台上有一盏明灯，那盏明灯在一个玻璃罩里，那个玻璃罩仿佛一颗灿烂的明星，用吉祥的橄榄油燃着那盏明灯；它不是东方的，也不是西

真主引导他所意欲者走向--光上加光--方的，它的油， 即使没有点火也几乎发光

他的光明。真主为众人设了许多比喻，真主是全知万事的。

Allaahu -s.w.t.is the Light upon light.

Allaahu -s.w.t. , guides to His light whom He wills. And Allaahu -s.w.t. , presents examples for the people, and Allaahu -s.w.t. , is Knowing of all things.

*****

۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞۩۞

✳-✳-✳-✳-✳-✳-✳-✳

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

▁▂▃▄▅▆السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

▆ ▅▄▃▂▁

Genesis :

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

The Creation of the Universe ....

✶◦•●•◦◦•●•◦❍◦•●•◦◦•●•◦✶

(- 2 : 21)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

众人啊！你们的主，创造了你们，和你们以前的人，你们当崇拜他，以便你们敬畏。

Oh! mankind, worship your Lord, who created you and those before you, that you may become righteous

-◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 2 : 117) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ

他是天地的创造者，当他判决一件事的时候，他只对那件事说声有，它就 有了。

The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth.
When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

*

(- 2 : 255)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

اللّهُ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لاَ تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلاَ نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلاَ يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلاَّ بِمَا شَاء ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالأَرْضَ ۖ وَلاَ يَؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

真主，除他外绝无应受崇拜的；他是永生不灭的，是维护万物的；瞌睡不能侵犯他，睡眠不能克服他；天地万物都是他的；不经他的许可，谁能在他那里替人说情呢？他知道他们面前的事，和他们身後的事；除他所启示的外，他们绝不能窥测他的玄妙；他的知觉，包罗天地。天地的维持，不能使他疲倦。他确是至尊的，确是至大的。

Allaahu -s.w.t.- there is no deity except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of [all] existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep.
(But....Some , Wrongly believe that God is Needy like Humans----)
To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth.
Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission?
He knows what is [the present] before them and what will be after them,(the Future) and they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursi extends over the Heavens and the Earth, and their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

*

(3:190)+++ﷻ

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

天地的创造，昼夜的轮流，在有理智的人看来，此中确有许多迹象。

Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

+++(3:191)ﷻ

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَٰذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

他们站着，坐着，躺着记念真主，并思维天地的创造，（他们说）：我们的主啊！你没有徒然地创造这个世界。我们赞颂你超绝万物，求你保护我们，免受火狱的刑罚。

Those who remember Allaahu -s.w.t. , (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

**

(- 6 : 59)ﷻ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَعِندَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۚ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِن وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ

真主那里，有幽玄的宝藏，只有他认识那些宝藏。他认识陆上和海中的一切；零落的叶子，没有一片是他不认识的，地面下重重黑暗中的谷粒，地面上一切翠绿的，和枯槁的草木，没有一样不详载在天经中。

And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them except Him.
And He knows what is on the land and in the sea. Not a leaf falls but that He knows it.
And no grain is there within the darknesses of the earth and no moist or dry [thing] but that it is [written] in a clear record.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

**

(- 6 : 60)ﷻ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

他使你们在夜间死亡，他知道你们在白昼的行为。然后，他使你们在白昼复活，以便你们活到已定的寿限。然后，你们只归于他，他要将你们的行为告诉你们。

And it is He who takes your souls by night and knows what you have committed by day.
Then He revives you therein that a specified term may be fulfilled. Then to Him will be

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.**\\\ २०१९-2019

your return; then He will inform you about what you used to do.

****

.(- 6 : 61)ٰ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ

他是宰制众仆的，他派遣许多天神来保护你们。待死亡降临你们中的任何人的时候，我的众天使，将使他死亡，他们毫不疏忽。

And

He is the subjugator over His servants, and He sends over you guardian-angels until, when death comes to one of you, Our messengers(Angels),take him, and they do not fail [in their duties].

****

(- 6 : 95)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ

真主确是使谷粒和果核绽开的，他从无生物中造出生物，从生物中造出无生物。这是真主，你们怎么能悖谬呢？

Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. , is the cleaver of grain and date seeds. He brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living. That is Allaahu -s.w.t. ,; so how are you deluded?

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

***

.(- 6 : 99)ﷺ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا

مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ

وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ انظُرُوا

إِلَىٰ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

他从云中降下雨水，用雨水使一切植物发芽，长出翠绿的枝叶，结出累累的果实，从海枣树的花被中结出一串串枣球；用雨水浇灌许多葡萄园，浇灌相似的和不相似的橄榄和石榴，当果树结果的时候，你们看看那些果实和成熟的情形吧。对于信道的民众，此中确有许多迹象。

And it is
He who sends down rain from the sky
(God Speaking..To you.) and We produce thereby the growth of all things. We produce from it greenery from which We produce grains arranged in layers. And from the palm trees - of its emerging fruit are clusters hanging low. And [We produce] gardens of grapevines and olives and pomegranates, Look at [each of] its fruit when it yields and also , when it ripens. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.

*◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

**

(- 6 : 103)ﷺ

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

众目不能见他，他却能见众目。他是精明的，是彻知的。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

(Your)Vision perceives Him not , But He perceives [all] vision;and He is the Subtle, the Acquainted.

***

Al-An'aam (6:102)

ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

这是真主，你们的主，除他外，绝无应受崇拜的。他是万物的创造者，故你们当拜他。他是万物的监护者。

That is Allaahu -s.w.t. , your Lord; there is no deity except Him, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is the Disposer of all things.

***

. (- 7 : 54)

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

你们的主确是真主，他在 6 日内创造了天地，然后，升上宝座，他使黑夜追求白昼，而遮蔽它；他把日月和星宿造成顺从他的命令的。真的，创造和命令只归他全世界的主！--主持。多福哉真主

Indeed, your Lord is Allaahu -s.w.t. , who created the heavens and earth in six days and

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

then established Himself above the Throne.

He covers the night with the day, [another night] chasing it rapidly; and [He created] the sun, the moon, and the stars, subjected by His command. Unquestionably, His is the creation and the command;

Blessed is Allaahu -s.w.t. , Lord of the worlds.

***

[Chapter 11]﷽

وَمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ۚ كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

大地上的动物，没有一个不是由真主担负其给养的，没有一个不是真主知道其住所 和贮藏处的。一切事物都记载在一本明确的天经中。

11:6. There is no moving creature on earth but its sustenance depends on God.

And He knows where it lives and where it rests.

Everything is in a Clear Book.

❇

Chapter11:7﷽

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَلَئِن قُلْتَ إِنَّكُم

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

مَّبْعُوثُونَ مِن بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

以便他考验你们，看你们--他的宝座原是在水上的--他在六日之中创造了天地万物中谁的工作是最优的。如果你说：你们死后，是要复活的。不信道的人们必定说：这个只是明显的魔术。

7. It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days—
and His Throne was upon the waters—
in order to test you—which of you is best in conduct.
And if you were to say, "You will be resurrected after death,"
.But those who disbelieve would say, "This is nothing but plain witchcraft."

**

﷽. (- 13 : 15) ۩

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ۩

凡在天地间的万物，都顺服地或勉强地为真主而叩头，他们的阴影也朝夕为他而叩头。（此处叩头！）※

And to Allaahu -s.w.t. prostrates whoever is within the heavens and the earth, willingly or by compulsion, and their shadows [as well] in the mornings and the afternoons.

...۩۩۩۩۩....

﷽(48 : 16 -)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّأُ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

难道他们没有观察真主所创造的万物吗？各物的阴影，偏向左边和右边，为真主而叩头，同时他们是卑贱的

Have they not considered what things Allaahu -s.w.t. , has created?
Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

*

(- 16 : 49) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

天地间的动物和天神们，都只为真主而叩头，他们不敢自大。

And to Allaahu -s.w.t. prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the Earth , of creatures, and ....the Angels [as well], and they are not arrogant.

*

(- 22 : 18) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

مِن مُّكْرِمٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۩

你难道不知道吗？在天上的和在地上的，与日月群星，山岳树木，牲畜和许多人，都服从真主，有许多人当受刑罚。真主凌辱谁，谁不受人尊敬。 真主确是为所欲为的。（此处叩头！）※

Do you not see that to Allaahu -s.w.t. prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people?
But upon many the punishment has been justified.
And he whom Allaahu -s.w.t. humiliates - for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. does what He wills.

.....۩۩۩۩۩......

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

.(- 25 : 61)﷽

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُّنِيرًا

圣洁哉真主！他把许多宫造在天上，又造明灯和灿烂的月亮。

Blessed be , He Who has placed in the Heaven big Stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (a Sun), and a Moon giving light. (25:61)
Translation By Hilali

(- 27 : 87) ﷽

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَيَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ

إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ

在那日，将吹号角，除真主所意欲的外，凡在天上地下的都要恐怖，个个都要卑

贱地来到真主那里。

And [warn of]............... ...The Day the Horn will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified .....except whom Allaahu -s.w.t. wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

*

(- 28 : 71)ﷻ

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

مَنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِضِيَاءٍ ۖ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ

你说：你们告诉我吧！如果真主使黑夜为你们延长到复活日，那末，除真主外，

哪一个神灵能把光明带来给你们呢？难道你们不会听话吗？

Say, "Have you considered: if Allaahu -s.w.t. should make for you the night continuous until the Day of Resurrection, what deity other than Allaahu -s.w.t. could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

*

[28:72] ﷻ

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

مَنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

你说：你们告诉我吧！如果真主使白昼为你们延长到复活日，那末，除真主外，

哪一个神灵能把黑夜带来给你们，以便你们安息呢？难道你们不会观察吗？

Say, "Have you considered? Had Allaahu -s.w.t. made the day perpetual over you until the Day of Resurrection, which god other than the One and Only True God , will bring you night to rest in? Do you not see?"

*

(- 30 : 19) ﷽

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

他使生物从死物中生出，使死物从生物中生出，使已死的大地复活，你们也要如此被复活。

He brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and brings to life the earth after its lifelessness.
And thus will you be brought out.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

**

(- 40 : 64)﷽

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

真主为你们以地面为居处，以天空为房屋，

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

他以形象赋予你们，而使你们的形象优美，他供给你们佳美的食品。那是真主，你们的全世界的主！--主。多福哉真主！

It is Allaahu -s.w.t. who made for you the Earth a place of settlement and the Sky a ceiling and formed you and perfected your forms and provided you with good things. That is Allaahu -s.w.t. , your Lord; Then Blessed is Allaahu -s.w.t. , Lord of the worlds.

***

. (- 42 : 11)ۛ ﷽

فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۖ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

他是天地的创造者，他以你们的同类为你们的妻子；使你们的牲畜同类相配；他借此使你们蕃殖。任何物不似象他。他确是全聪的，确是全明的。

[He is] Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle, mates; He multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the Hearing, the Seeing.

****

. (- 42 : 12)ۛ ﷽

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

天地的宝藏，只是他的；他欲使谁的给养宽裕，就使它宽裕；欲使谁的给养窘迫，就使它窘迫；他是全知万物的。

**

(51:47)﷽

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ

天，我曾以权力建造它，我确是大能的；

With power did We construct the heaven.
Verily, We are Able to extend the vastness of space thereof.
(Now Scientiests claim that:The Universal Mass is Expanding.?)

(51:48)﷽

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ

地，我曾铺张它。美哉铺张者！

And We have spread out the earth, how Excellent Spreader (thereof) are We!

(51:49)﷽

وَمِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

我将每种物造成配偶，以便你们觉悟。

And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allaahu).

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

(51:50)﷽

فَفِرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

你说：你们应当逃归真主，我对于你们确是一个坦率的警告者。

So flee to Allaahu -s.w.t. (from His Torment to His Mercy --- the Monotheism), Verily, I (the Prophet) am a plain warner to you from Him.

(- 55 : 5)﷽

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ

日月是依定数而运行的。

The sun and the moon [move] by precise calculation.

*****

(- 55 : 78) ﷽

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

多福哉，你具尊严和大德的主的名号！

Ar-Rahmaan (55:78)

Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Allaahu.ﷻswt), the Owner of Majesty and Honour.

55/77

你们究竟否认你们的主的哪一件恩典呢？

Which of the favours of your Lord will you DENY???

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

22): 59 -.(﷽

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ

他是真主，除他外，绝无应受崇拜的。他是全知幽玄的，他是至仁的，是至慈的。

He is Allaahu -s.w.t, other than whom there is no deity,

Knower of the unseen and the witnessed.

He is the Entirely Merciful, ...the Especially Merciful.

*****

(- 59 : 23)ﷺ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

他是真主，除他外，绝无应受崇拜的。他是君主。他是至洁的，是健全的，是保佑的，是见证的，是万能的，是尊严的，是尊大的。赞颂真主，超绝万物，他是超乎他们所用以配他的。

He is Allaahu -s.w.t. , other than whom there is no deity, the Sovereign, the Pure, the Perfection, the Bestower of Faith,the Overseer, the Exalted in Might, the Compeller, the Superior. Exalted is Allaahu -s.w.t. above whatever they associate with Him.

*****

. (- 59 : 24)ﷺ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ ۖ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

他是真主，是创造者，是造化者，是赋形者，他有许多极美的称号，凡在天地间

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

的，都赞颂他，他是万能的，是至睿的。

Whatever is in the heavens and earth is exalting Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

*

(67:1)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

多福哉拥有主权者！他对於万事是全能的。

Blessed is He , in whose hand is dominion, and He is over all things competent -

(- 65 : 12)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

真主创造了七层天，和同样层数的大地，天命通过七层天而下降，以便你们知道，

真主对于万事是全能的，真主是周知万物的。

It is Allaahu -s.w.t. who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. [His] command descends among them so you may know that Allaahu -s.w.t. is over all

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

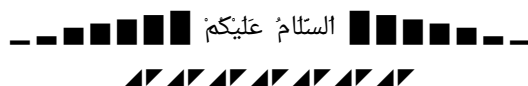
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

things competent and that Allaahu -s.w.t. has encompassed all things in knowledge

۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۞۞۞۞۞۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩

--*-*-*-*-*-*

😊😊😊..我创造精灵和人类，只为要他们崇拜我..

..Man is created for Worshipping GOD only... -😊😊😊

(Al-Mighty-God is addressing the MAN - kind and JINN - kind , through HIS Prophets .....)

(- 51-56)

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

我创造精灵和人类，只为要他们崇拜我。

.....And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me....

(....apart from aquiring the basic sustenance... ....all other worldly occupations are of secondary / tertiary nature....and Greed is the fueling cause of deviation and misery to the majority of homo sapiens......)

(- 19 : 67)

أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا

人忘记了吗？他以前不是实有的，而我创造了他。

Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

(- 23 : 12)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن سُلَالَةٍ مِّن طِينٍ

我确已用泥土的精华创造人，

And certainly did We create man from an extract of clay.

*

(- 23 : 13)

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ

然后，我使他变成精液，在坚固的容器中的精液，

Then We placed him as a sperm-drop in a firm lodging.

*

Embryology (- 23 : 14)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظَامًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَامَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ۚ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

然后，我把精液造成血块，然后，我把血块造成肉团，然后，我把肉团造成骨骼，然后，我使肌肉附着在骨骼上，然后我把他造成别的生物。愿真主降福，他是最善于创造的。

Then We made the sperm-drop into a clinging clot, and We made the clot into a lump [of flesh], and We made [from] the lump, bones, and We covered the bones with flesh; then We developed him into another creation. So blessed is Allaahu -s.w.t. , the best of creators.

(a famous Doctor Maurice Buiccalle has adopted these stages of feotal development in his Medical text .)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 23 : ,15)

﷽

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ

此后，你们必定死亡，

Then indeed, after that you are to die.

+++(- 23 : 16)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ

然后，你们在复活日必定要复活。

Then indeed you, on the Day of Resurrection, will be resurrected.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

**

Embryology and Earth Sciences.(- 22 : 5).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ۖ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِن بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۚ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنبَتَتْ مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ

众人啊！如果你们对于复活的事还在怀疑之中，那末，我确已创造了你们， 先用泥土，继用一小滴精液，继用一块凝血，继用完整的和不完整的肉团，以便我 对你们阐明（道理）。我使我所意欲的（胎儿）在子宫里安居一个定期，然后， 我使你们出生为婴儿，然后（我让你们活着），以便你们达到成年。 你们中有夭折的；有复返于最劣的年纪的，以便他在有知识之后，什么也不知道。你看大地是不毛的，当我使雨水降于大地的时候，它就活动和膨胀，而且生出各种美丽的植

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

物。

O People, if you should be in doubt about the Resurrection, then [consider that] indeed, We created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging clot, and then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed - that We may show you. And We settle in the wombs whom We will for a specified term, then We bring you out as a child, and then [We develop you] that you may reach your [time of] maturity. And among you is he who is taken in [early] death, and among you is he who is returned to the most decrepit [old] age so that he knows, after [once having] knowledge, nothing. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rain, it quivers and swells and grows [something] of every beautiful kind.

(- 20 : 55)

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ

我从大地创造你们，我使你们复返于大地，我再一次使你们从大地复活。

From the earth We created you, and into it We will return you, and from it We will extract you another time.

(- 21 : 37)

خُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۚ سَأُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ

人是生来急躁的，我将要昭示你们我的迹象，所以你们不必催促我。

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Man was created of haste. I will show you My signs, so do not impatiently urge Me.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 2 : 29)

ﷻ

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

他已为你们创造了大地上的一切事物，复经营诸天，完成了七层天。他对於万物是全知的。

It is He who created for you all of that which is on the earth. Then He directed Himself to the heaven, [His being above all creation], and made them seven heavens, and He is Knowing of all things.

*◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Physiology--

(Animal Bodies have 80% of H^2O) (- 24 :45)

ﷻ

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

真主用水创造一切动物，其中有用腹部行走

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

的，有用两足行走的， 有用四足行走的。真主创造他所意欲者，真主对于万事是全能的。

Allaahu -s.w.t. has created every [living] creature from water. And of them are those that move on their bellies, and of them are those that walk on two legs, and of them are those that walk on four. Allaahu -s.w.t. creates what He wills. Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is over all things competent.

Genesis (-3-59)

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِندَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ

在真主看来，尔撒确是象阿丹一样的。他用土创造阿丹，然后他对他说有，他就有了。

Verily, the likeness of 'Iesa (Jesus) before Allaahu -s.w.t. is the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then (He) said to him: "Be!" - and he was.

(- 6 : 101)

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

تَكُن لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

他是天地的创造者，他没有配偶，怎么会有儿女呢？他曾创造万物，他是全知万的。

[He is] Originator of the heavens and the earth. How could He have a son when He does not have a companion and He created all things? And He is, of all things, Knowing.

(-14-19)

ﷺ

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

难道你没有看见真主已本真理而创造天地吗？如果他意欲，他就消灭你们，而创造新人。

Have you not seen that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He can do away with you and produce a new creation.

(- 7 : 11)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ２०१९-2019

فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ

我确已创造你们，然后使你们成形，然后对众天神说：你们向阿丹叩头。他们就向他叩头，唯独易卜劣厮没有叩头。

And We have certainly created you,
[O Mankind], and given you [human] form. Then We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam"; so they prostrated, except for Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated..

*

(- 15 : 26)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ

我确已用黑色的成形的黏土创造了人。

And We did certainly create man out of clay from an altered black mud.
(human body needs , inorganic elements like ferrum ,calcium ,potassium , phosphorus , some metals like Argentum ,selenium ,etc...and many other organic elements found in the earth ...

Anthropology (- 4 : 1)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا

众人啊！你们当敬畏你们的主，他从一个人创造你们， 他把那个人的配偶造成与他同类的，并且从他们俩创造许多男人和女人。你们当敬畏真主褰你们常假借他的名义，而要求相互的权利的主褰当尊重血亲。真主确是监视你们的。

O mankind, fear your Lord, who created you from one soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from both of them many men and women. And fear Allaahu -s.w.t. , through whom you ask one another, and the wombs. Indeed Allaahu -s.w.t. is ever, over you, an Observer.

(- 25 : 54)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا

他就是用精水创造人，使人成为血族和姻亲的。你的主是全能的。

And it is He who has created from water a human being and made him [a relative by] lineage and marriage. And ever is your Lord Allaahu -s.w.t. competent [concerning creation].

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 30 : 21)

Ar-Room (30:21)

وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهَا

وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُم مَّوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

他的一种迹象是：他从你们的同类中为你们创造配偶，以便你们依恋她们，并且使你们互相爱悦，互相怜恤。对于能思维的民众，此中确有许多迹象。

And of His signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquillity in them; and He placed between you affection and mercy. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.

Human Reproduction .(- 16 : 72)

وَاللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُم

بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ

真主以你们的同类做你们的妻子，并为你们从妻子创造儿孙。真主还以佳美的食物供给你们。难道他们信仰虚妄，而辜负主恩吗？

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

And Allaahu -s.w.t. has made for you from yourselves mates and has made for you from your mates sons and grandchildren and has provided for you from the good things. Then in falsehood do they believe and in the favor of Allaahu -s.w.t. they disbelieve?

(- 4 : 28)

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُخَفِّفَ عَنكُمْ ۚ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ ضَعِيفًا

真主欲减轻你们的负担；人是被造成怯弱的。

And Allaahu -s.w.t. wants to lighten for you [your difficulties]; and mankind was created weak.

(- 6 :2)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا ۖ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِندَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ أَنتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ

他用泥创造你们，然后判定一个期限，还有一个预定的期限；你们对于这点却是怀疑的。

It is He who created you from clay and then decreed a term and a specified time [known] to Him; then [still] you are in dispute.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

Doomsday (- 21 : 104)

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۚ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيدُهُ ۚ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ

在那日，我将天卷起犹如卷轴将书画卷起一样。起初我怎样创造万物， 我要怎样使万物还原。这是我自愿应许的，我必实行它。

The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a [written] sheet for the records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it. [That is] a promise binding upon Us. Indeed, We will fulfil it.

Resurrection(- 6 : 94)

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُم مَّا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ لَقَد تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنكُم مَّا كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

你们确已孤孤单单地来见我，犹如我初次创造你们的时候一样。你们把我所赏赐你们的，抛弃在背后，你们妄称为真主的伙伴的，我不见他们同你们一道来替你们说情；你们的关系，确已断绝；你们所妄言的事，确已回避你们了。

[It will be said to them], "And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind you. And We do not

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

see with you your 'intercessors' which you claimed that they were among you associates [of Allaahu -s.w.t.]. It has [all] been severed between you, and lost from you is what you used to claim. "

(- 30 : 40)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۖ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَائِكُم مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذَٰلِكُم مِّن شَيْءٍ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

真主创造你们，然后供给你们，然后使你们死亡，然后使你们复活，你们的配主，谁能做那些事情中的任何一件事情呢？赞颂真主，超绝万物，他超乎他们所用来配他的。

Allaahu -s.w.t. is the one who created you, then provided for you, then will cause you to die, and then will give you life. Are there any of your "partners" who does anything of that? Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.

Gynaecology (- 7 : 189)

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا ۖ فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ ۖ فَلَمَّا

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

أَثْقَلَت دَّعَوَا اللهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

他从一个人创造你们，他使那个人的配偶与他同类，以便他依恋她。他和她交接后，她怀了一个轻飘飘的孕，她能照常度日，当她感觉身子重的时候，他俩祈祷说：如果你赏赐我们一个健全的儿子，我们一定感谢你。--他俩的主--真主

It is He who created you from one soul and created from it its mate that he might dwell in security with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues therein. And when it becomes heavy, they both invoke Allaahu -s.w.t. , their Lord, "If You should give us a good [child], we will surely be among the grateful."

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Geriatric Neurology-Al-Zheimer Syndrome

(- 16 : 70)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۚ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

真主创造你们，然后使你们死亡。你们中有人复返于一生中最恶劣的阶段，以致他在有知识之后又变得一无所知。真主确是全知的，确是全能的。

And Allaahu -s.w.t. created you; then He will take you in death. And among you is he who is reversed to the most decrepit [old] age so that he will not know, after [having had] knowledge, a thing. Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Knowing and Competent.

Surface and Marine Transport.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

(- 17 : 70)

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا

我确已优待阿丹的后裔，而使他们在陆上或海上都有所骑乘，我以佳美的食物供给他们，我使他们大大地超过我所创造的许多人。

And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and carried them on the land and sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over much of what We have created, with [definite] preference.

Stages of Life :

(infancy , Youth, Senescence() - 30 : 54)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ

真主从懦弱创造你们，在懦弱之后，又创造强壮，在强壮之后又创造懦弱和白发，他要创造什么，就创造什么。他确是全知的，确是全能的。

Allah is the one who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and white hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the Knowing, the Competent.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Marvellous Structural Engineering.

(- 31 : 10).

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ۖ وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

他创造诸天，而不用你们所能见的支柱；他在大地上安置许多山岳，以免大地动摇，使你们不安；他在大地上散布各种动物。他从云中降下雨水，而在大地上滋生各种优良的植物。

He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shift with you, and dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down rain from the sky and made grow therein [plants] of every noble kind.

Ever Mysterious Cosmic Miracle

(25:62)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا

他就是为欲觉悟或欲感谢者，而使昼夜更迭的。

As-Saff (61:8)

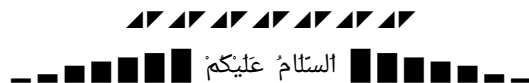
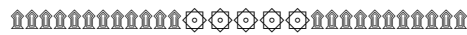
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

And it is Allaahu -s.w.t. Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude. Translation By Hilali

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

--*-*-*-*-*-*

Allaahu- likes The Virtuous and Their Good Deeds too......

Obediance - (3 : 110)

كُنتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَلَوْ ءَامَنَ أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُم مِّنْهُمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ

你们是为世人而被产生的最优秀的民族，你们劝善戒恶，确信真主。假若信奉天经的人确信正道，那对于他们是更好的。他们中有一部分是信士，大部分是罪人。

You [true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)] are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allaahu -s.w.t. . And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are Al-Fasiqun (disobedient to Allaahu -s.w.t. - and rebellious against

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Allaahu -s.w.t. 's Command).

Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the pious.

and the Humble

The Faithful Slaves

(25:63)

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا

至仁主的仆人是在大地上谦逊而行的；当愚人以恶言伤害他们的时候，他们说：

祝你们平安。

And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allaahu -s.w.t.) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness.

❀(25:64)

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا

他们为他们的主而通宵叩头；

And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

25/65

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

他们常说：我们的主啊！求你为我们避开火狱的刑罚。 火狱的刑罚是令人非常痛苦的，

Al-Furqaan (25:65)

And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

25:67

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا

他们用钱的时候，既不挥霍，又不吝啬，谨守中道；

And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a

medium (way) between those (extremes).

(25:68)

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

他们只祈祷真主，不祈祷别的神灵；他们不违背真主的禁令而杀人， 除非由于偿命；他们也不通奸。谁犯此类（罪恶），谁遭惩罚；

And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allaahu -s.w.t. , nor kill such life as Allaahu -s.w.t. has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

(25:72)

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا

他们不做假见证，他们听到恶言的时候谦逊地走开。

And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

(25:73)

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا

有人以他们的主的迹象劝戒他们的时候，听讲并不装聋作瞎地打鼾。

And those who, when they are reminded of the Ayaat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat.

(25:74)

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

他们说：我们的主啊！求你以我们的妻子儿女为我们的安慰，求你以我们为敬畏者的典范。

And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqun" (pious - see V. 2:2 and the footnote of V. 3:164)."

(25:75)

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

这等人能坚忍，因此将受高级的报酬，他们在乐园里，将听见祝寿和祝安。

Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience.

Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect

(25:76)

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا

他们将永居其中。乐园是优美的住处和居所。

Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell. Translation By Hilali

[3:76]

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

不然，凡践约而且敬畏的人，(都是真主所喜爱的)。因为真主确是喜爱敬畏者的。

Indeed, whoever fulfills his commitments and maintains piety—

Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the pious.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

[3:134]

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

敬畏的人，在康乐时施舍，在艰难时也施舍，且能抑怒、又能恕人。真主是喜爱行善者的。

Those who give in prosperity and adversity, and those who restrain anger, and those who forgive people.
Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the doers of good.

[3:146]

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن نَّبِيٍّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ

有许多先知，曾有些明哲和他们一同作战，那些明哲没有为在主道上所遭遇的艰难而灰心，懈怠，屈服。真主是喜爱坚忍者的。

How many a prophet fought alongside him numerous godly people? They did not waver for what afflicted them in the cause of Allaahu -s.w.t., nor did they weaken, nor did they give in. Allaahu -s.w.t. loves those who endure.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

*◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[3:159]

﷽

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنتَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كُنتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ

只因为从真主发出的慈恩，你温和地对待他们；假若你是粗暴的，是残酷的，那末，他们必定离你而分散；故你当恕饶他们，当为他们向主求饶，当与他们商议公事；你既决计行事，就当信托真主。真主的确喜爱信托他的人。

It is by of grace from Allaahu -s.w.t. that you were gentle with them. Had you been harsh, hardhearted, they would have dispersed from around you. So pardon them, and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the conduct of affairs. And when you make a decision, put your trust in Allaahu -s.w.t.; Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the trusting.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[9:108]

﷽

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۚ لَّمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَن تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَن يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

你永远不要在那座清真寺里做礼拜。从第一天起就以敬畏为地基的清真寺，确是更值得你在里面做礼拜的。那里面有许多爱好清洁者；真主是喜爱清洁者的。

Do not stand in it, ever. A mosque founded upon piety from the first day is worthier of your standing in it. In it are men who love to be purified. Allaahu -s.w.t. loves those who purify themselves.

[Chapter 61:4]

إِنّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفّا كَأَنّهُم بُنْيَانٌ مّرْصُوصٌ

真主的确喜爱那等人；他们为他而列阵作战，好像坚实的墙壁一样。

Allaahu -s.w.t. loves those who strive in His cause, in ranks, as though they were a compact structure.

Prophet+++++

Chapter 61:5

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَد تَعْلَمُونَ أَنّي رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَلَمّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِي القَوْمَ الفَاسِقِينَ

当时，穆萨曾对他的宗族说：我的宗族啊！你们既知道我是真主派来教化你们的使者，你们为什麽诽谤我呢？当他们背离正道的时候，真主使他们的心背离真理；

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

真主是不引导悖逆的民众的。

. When Moses said to his people, "O my people, why do you hurt me, although you know that I am Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Messenger to you?" And when they swerved, Allaahu -s.w.t. swerved their hearts. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not guide the sinful people.

(6:154)

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُم بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

我把经典赏赐了穆萨，以完成我对行善者的恩惠，并解释一切律例，以作向导，

并示慈恩，以便他们确信将来要与他们的主会见。

Then, We gave Musa (Moses) the Book [the Taurat (Torah)], to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.   Translation By Hilali

Charity

[2:195]

وَأَنفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛ وَأَحْسِنُوا ۛ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

你们当为主道而施舍，你们不要自投於灭亡。你们应当行善；真主的确喜爱行善的人。

And spend in the cause of Allaahu -s.w.t., and do not throw yourselves with your own hands into ruin, and be charitable. Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the charitable.

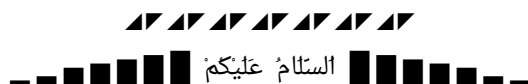
Gynaecology

❀[2:222]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۖ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

他们问你月经的（律例），你说：月经是有害的，故在经期中你们应当离开妻子，不要与她们交接，直到她们清洁。当她们洗净的时候，你们可以在真主所命你们的部位与她们交接。真主的确喜爱悔罪的人，的确喜爱洁净的人。

And they ask you about menstruation: say, "It is harmful, so keep away from women during menstruation. And do not approach them until they have become pure. Once they have become pure, approach them in the way Allaahu -s.w.t. has directed you." Allaahu -s.w.t. loves the repentant, and He loves those who keep clean."

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

_ _▃▄▅▆▇█ السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم █▇▆▅▄▃_ _

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

--*-*-*-*-*-*

Allaahu -s.w.t. - dislikes Evil Creatures and their Evil doings.......

Zoology -Classification

(8:55)

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِندَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

在真主看来，最劣等的动物确是不信道的人，他们是不信道的。

Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allaahu -s.w.t. are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe.

Psychology

[3:14]

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عِندَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

迷惑世人的，是令人爱好的事物，如妻子，儿女，金银，宝藏，骏马，牲畜，禾稼等。这些是今世生活的享受；而真主那里，却有优美的归宿。

Adorned for the people is the love of desires, such as women, and children, and piles upon piles of gold and silver, and branded horses, and livestock, and fields. These are the conveniences of the worldly life, but with God lies the finest resort.

[Chapter 100]

❁100:6

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

人对于主，确是孤负的。

6. Indeed, the human being is ungrateful to his Lord.

❁100:7

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ

他自己对那孤负确是见证的，

7. And he bears witness to that.

❁100:8

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ

他对于财产确是酷好的。

8. And he is fierce in his love of wealth.

[38:32]

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ

他说：我的确为记忆我的主而喜好马队，直到它们被帷幕遮住了。

He (Sulayman a.s.)said, "I have preferred the love of niceties to the remembrance of my Lord—until it (the Sun)disappeared behind the veil. (TheTime for Prayer lapsed

[2:276]

يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرْبِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ

真主褫夺利息，增加赈物。真主不喜爱一切孤恩的罪人。

Allaahu -s.w.t. condemns usury, and He blesses charities.

Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love any sinful ingrate

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

[3:57]

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

至于信道而且行善的人，真主要使他们享受完全的报酬。真主不喜爱不义的人。

And as for those who believe and do good works, He will give them their rewards in full. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the unjust." .

[4:107]

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا

你不要替自欺者辩护。真主的确不喜欢奸诈的犯罪者。

And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the deceitful sinner.

[4:148]

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَن ظُلِمَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا

真主不喜爱（任何人）宣扬恶事，除非他是被人亏枉的。真主是全聪的，全知的

Allaahu -s.w.t. does not like the public uttering of bad language, unless someone was wronged.

Allaahu -s.w.t. is Hearing and Knowing.

(@Psychologists have theorised that all abnormal , aggressive , miserly and other odd behaviours of man stem out of a deep-rooted feeling of Insecurity and Fear of the Unknown in his Darkself..Psychiatry is a palliative -But the Real Cure is With Allaahu-s.w.t-Belief in Him Cures all Phobias and all Manias)

Aggressive Psyche-@(@insecure feeling)

[5:87]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

信道的人们啊！真主已准许你们享受的佳美食物，你们不要把它当作禁物，你们不要过分。真主的确不喜爱过分的人。

O you who believe! Do not prohibit the good things Allaahu -s.w.t. has permitted for you, and do not commit aggression.

Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the aggressors.

Aggressive Abnormal Psych

[7:56]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ

إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

在改善地方之后，你们不要在地方上作恶，你们要怀著恐惧和希望的心情祈祷他。

真主的慈恩确是临近行善者的。

And do not corrupt on earth after its reformation,

and pray to Him with fear and hope. Allaahu -s.w.t.s mercy is close to the doers of good.

[8:58]

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِن قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ

如果你怕某部落不忠于盟约，你就应当公开地把他们的盟约掷还他们。真主确是

不喜欢欺诈者的。

If you fear treachery on the part of a people, break off with them in a like manner.

Allaahu -s.w.t. does not like the treacherous.

Abnormal @Psych:-

--Arrogance

[16:23]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ

无疑的，真主知道他们所隐讳的，和他们所表白的，他确是不喜爱自大者的。

Without a doubt, Allaahu -s.w.t. knows what they conceal and what they reveal. He does not like the arrogant.

[31:18]

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

你不要为藐视众人而转脸，不要洋洋得意地在大地上行走。真主确是不喜爱一切傲慢者、矜夸才的。

And do not treat people with arrogance, nor walk proudly on earth. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the arrogant showoffs.

Aggressive @Psych:-

The Exultant.--Oppressor

[28:76]

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِن قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

الكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالعُصْبَةِ أُولِي القُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ

قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الفَرِحِينَ

戈伦的确属于穆萨的宗族，但他虐待他们。我曾赏赐他许多财宝，那些财宝的钥匙是几个力士所不能胜任的。当日，他的宗族对他说：不要狂喜，真主确是不爱狂喜者。

Quaroon belonged to the clan of Moses, but he oppressed them. We had given him treasures, the keys of which would weigh down a group of strong men. His people said to him,

"Do not exult; Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the Exultant.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Abnormal @Psych::-Corruption

[28:77]

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الآخِرَةَ ۖ وَلَا تَنسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ

الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَأَحْسِن كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَلَا تَبْغِ الفَسَادَ فِي

الأَرْضِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ المُفْسِدِينَ

你应当借真主赏赐你的财富而营谋后世的住宅，你不要忘却你在今世的定分。你当以善待人，象真主以善待你一样。你不要在地方上摆弄是非，真主确是不爱摆弄是非者。

But seek, with what Allaahu -s.w.t. has given you, the Home of the Hereafter, and do not neglect your share of this world. And be charitable, as Allaahu -s.w.t. has been charitable

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

to you.

And do not seek corruption in the land. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not like the seekers of corruption."

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Abnormal Psycho::-ingrate

[30:45]

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ

以便真主用他的恩典去报酬信道而且行善者。真主确是不喜爱不信道者的。

So that He may reward those who have believed and done the righteous deeds out of His bounty.

Indeed,(He) Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the ungrateful.

Criminal Psycho-

[42:8]

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُم مِّن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

假若真主意欲，他必使他们信奉同一的宗教，但他使他所意欲者入于他的恩惠中；

不义的人们，绝无保护者，也无援助者。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

Had Allaahu -s.w.t. willed, He could have made them one community, but He admits into His mercy whomever He wills. As for the wrongdoers, they will have no protector and no savior.

[22:38]

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ

真主必定要保护信道者，真主确是不喜爱每个忘恩负义的叛逆者的。

Allaahu -s.w.t. defends those who believe.
Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love any ungrateful traitor.

Abnormal @Psycho::-Devilish

[17:27]

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ ۖ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا

挥霍者确是恶魔的朋友，恶魔原是辜负主恩的。

The extravagant are brethren of the devils,
and the devil is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Abnormal @Psycho:::- the Exultant

[Chapter]❁57:23

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

以免你们为自己所丧失的而悲伤，为他所赏赐你们的而狂喜。真主是不喜爱一切傲慢者、矜夸者的。

. That you may not sorrow over what eludes you, nor exult over what He has given you. Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the proud snob.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Abnormal Psycho::--Phobia-(insecurity)

❁57:24

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

他们自己吝啬，还教别人吝啬。规避义务的人们，真主确是无求于他们的，确是可颂的。

. Those who are stingy, and induce people to be stingy. Whoever turns away—

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Allaahu -s.w.t. is the Independent, the Praiseworthy.

Aggressive Destructive Sadistic-Psycho@-

Chapter 2:205.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ

他转脸之後，图谋不轨，蹂躏禾稼，伤害牲畜。真主是不喜作恶的。

When he(Man) gains power, he strives to spread corruption on earth, destroying properties and lives.

God does not like corruption.

Chapter 2:206

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ ۚ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

有人对他说：你当敬畏真主，他就因羞愤而犯罪。火狱将使他满足，那卧褥真恶

And when he is told, "Beware of Allaahu -s.w.t.," his pride leads him to more sin. Hell is enough for him—a dreadful abode

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

.Botany-Horticulture

[6:141]

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۚ كُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ ۖ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

他创造了许多园圃，其中有蔓生的和直立的果木，与果实各别的海枣和百谷，与形同味异的橄榄和石榴。当结果的时候，你们可以采食其果实；在收获的日子，你们当施舍其中的一部分，但不要过分。真主的确不喜爱过分的人。

It is He who produces gardens, both cultivated and wild, and date-palms, and crops of diverse tastes, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it yields, and give its due on the day of its harvest, and do not waste.
Allaahu -s.w.t. does not love the wasteful.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

•❤•❤•❤ السّلامُ عليْكم ❤•❤•❤•

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَـنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

--*-*-*-*-*-*

Man's Nature and Psychology--

......Man Follows Desires only.......

(12:53)

وَمَا أُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

（他说）：我不自称清白；人性的确是怂恿人作恶的，除非我的主所怜悯的人。

我的主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

(Prophet Yusuf prayed):And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil, except when my Lord bestows His Mercy (upon whom He wills). Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Chapter 4]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَن تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا

真主欲赦宥你们，而顺从私欲者，却欲你们违背真理。

27. Allaahu -s.w.t. intends to redeem you, but those who follow their desires want you to turn away utterly.

4:28

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُخَفِّفَ عَنكُمْ ۚ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ ضَعِيفًا

真主欲减轻你们的负担；人是被造成怯弱的。

28. Allaahu -s.w.t. intends to lighten your burden, for the human being was created weak.

[10:12]

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

当人遭遇灾害的时候，便卧著、或坐著、或站著向我祈祷。等我解除他们的灾害后，他们就继续作恶，彷佛不曾祈求我解除他们的灾害一样。过分的人们是这样

为他们的行为所迷惑的。

Whenever adversity touches the human being, he prays to Us—reclining on his side, or sitting, or standing. But when We have relieved his adversity from him, he goes away, as though he had never called on Us for trouble that had afflicted him. Thus the deeds of the transgressors appear good to them.

[14:34]

وَآتَاكُم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ

你们对主的要求，他对你们都有所赏赐。如果你们计算真主的恩惠，你们不能加以统计。人确是很不义的，确是忘恩负义的。

And He has given you something of all what you asked. And if you were to count Allaahu -s.w.t's blessings, you would not be able to enumerate them.
The human being is unfair and ungrateful.

An Open Adversary
[16:4]

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ

他用精液创造了人，而人却突然变成了（他的）明显的对手。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

He created the human being from a drop of fluid, yet he becomes an open adversary.

[17:11]

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ عَجُولًا

人祈祷祸患，像祈祷幸福一样，人是急躁的。

The human being prays for evil as he prays for good.

The human being is very hasty.

Not Thankful...

[17:67]

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۖ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ كَفُورًا

当你们在海上遭受灾害的时候，你们向来所祈祷的已回避你们了，而你们只有祈祷主了。当主使你们平安登陆的时候，你们背叛了主。人原是孤恩的。

When harm afflicts you at sea, those imaginary things, you pray , vanished ,....

......except for (Allaahu)Him.

But when He saves you to land, you turn away. The human being is ever thankless.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

[17:83]

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ ۖ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا

当我施恩于人的时候，他掉头不顾；当他遭遇祸患的时候，他变成绝望的。

When We bless the human being, he turns away and distances himself.
But when adversity touches him, he is in despair.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[43:15]

﷽

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۚ إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ

他们把他的一部分仆人，当作他的分子；人确是明显的孤恩者。

.........Yet they turn one of His servants into a part of Him-(Allaahu -s.w.t.) .....Man is clearly ungrateful.

(89:15)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

至於人，当他的主考验他，故优待他，而且使他过安逸生活的时候，他说：我的主优待我了。

As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him honour and gifts, then he says (puffed up): "My Lord has honoured me."

(89:16)

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ

当他考验他，故节约他的给养的时候，他说：我的主凌辱我了

But when He tries him, by straitening his means of life, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"

Chapter 17:99

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

难道他们不知道吗？创造了天地万物的真主能创造像他们那样的人，并能为他们确定一个毫无可疑的期限，不义的人们只愿不信。

. Do they not consider that Allaahu -s.w.t., Who created the heavens and the earth, is Able to create the likes of them?

He has assigned for them a term, in which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers persist in denying the truth.

Stingy and Argumentative...

17:100

قُل لَّوْ أَنتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَّأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنفَاقِ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ قَتُورًا

你说：假若我的主的恩惠的库藏归你们管理，那末，你们必定因为怕开支而扣留他的恩惠。人是吝啬的。

. Say, "If you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy, you would have withheld them for fear of spending."

The human being has always been stingy.

92:8

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

وَأَمَّا مَنۢ بَخِلَ وَٱسْتَغْنَىٰ

至於吝惜钱财，自谓无求，

But as for him who is stingy and complacent.

92:9.

وَكَذَّبَ بِٱلْحُسْنَىٰ

且否认至善者，

And denies goodness.

92:10

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُۥ لِلْعُسْرَىٰ

我将使他易於达到最难的结局。.

. We will ease his way towards difficulty.

[92:11]

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى

当他沦亡的时候，他的财产於他有什麽裨益呢！

And his money will not avail him when he plummets

.[(And what will his wealth benefit him when he goes down (in destruction).]

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

The Covetous:The Stingy.

(3:180)

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُم ۖ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

吝惜真主所赐的恩惠的人，绝不要认为他们的吝惜，对于他们是有益的，其实，那对于他们是有害的；复活日，他们所吝惜的（财产），要像一个项圈一样，套在他们的颈项上。天地间的遗产，只是真主的。真主是彻知你们的行为的。

And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allaahu.s.w.t.. has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not spend on others). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection.
And to Allaahu .s.w.t.belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allaahu .s.w.t.is Well-Acquainted with all that you do. *

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[Chapter 18: 53]

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا

罪犯们将看见火狱，必堕其中，无处逃避。

. And the sinners will see the Fire, and will realize that they will tumble into it. They will find no deliverance from it.

◊◈◊

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا

在这《古兰经》里，我确已为众人阐述了各种比喻，人是争辩最多的。

54. We have elaborated in this scripture, for the people every kind of example, but the human being is a most argumentative being.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 25:27]

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\   २०१९-2019

سَبِيلًا

在那日，不义者一面咬手一面说：啊！但愿我曾与使者采取同一道路。

27. On that Day, the wrongdoer will bite his hands, and say, "If only I had followed the way with the Messenger.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 25:28]

يَا وَيْلَتَىٰ لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا

啊！哀哉！但愿我没有以某人为朋友。

28. Oh, woe to me; I wish I never took so-and-so for a friend.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 25:29]

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنسَانِ خَذُولًا

记念既降临之后，他确已使我违背它。恶魔向来是遗弃人的。

29. He led me away from the Message after it had come to me;
for Satan has always been a betrayer of man."

[Chapter 33:72]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَن يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنسَانُ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا

我确已将重任信托天地和山岳，但它们不肯承担它，它们畏惧它，而人却承担了

人确是不义的，确是无知的，--

72. We offered the Trust to the heavens, and the earth, and the mountains; but they refused to bear it, and were apprehensive of it; but the human being accepted it. He was unfair and ignorant.

[Chapter 33:73]

+++

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

以致真主惩罚伪信的男女和以物配主的男女，而赦宥信道的男女！真主是至赦的，

是至慈的。

73. Allaahu -s.w.t. will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the idolaters, men and women. And God will redeem the believers, men and women... Allaahu -s.w.t. is Ever-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Chapter](20:115)

Hasty , Desparate , and

Lacks Will Power

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِن قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا

以前，我确已嘱咐阿丹，而他忘记我的嘱咐，我未发现他有任何决心。

And indeed We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no firm will-power. (20:115)

(21:37)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

خُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۚ سَأُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ

人是生来急躁的，我将要昭示你们我的迹象，所以你们不必催促我。

Man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayaat (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So ask Me not to hasten (them). (21:37)

[Chapter 41:48]

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ

他们生前所祈祷的，将回避他们，他们将确信自己无所逃罪。

48. What they used to pray to before will forsake them,....
...and they will realize that they have no escape.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 41:49]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

لَا يَسْأَمُ الْإِنسَانُ مِن دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوط

人祈福不厌，一遭祸患就灰心绝望。

49. The human being never tires of praying for good things; but when adversity afflicts him, he despairs and loses hope.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ

当我施恩于人的时候，他忘恩而自大；当他遭遇祸患的时候，他祈祷不绝。

[41:51] When We provide comfort for the human being, he withdraws and distances himself; but when adversity befalls him, he starts lengthy prayers.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۖ إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ۗ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ كَفُورٌ

如果他们退避，那末，我没有派你做他们的监护者，你只负通知的责任。我使人类尝试从我发出的恩惠的时候，他们因恩惠而快乐；他们因为曾经犯罪而遭难的

时候，人类确是孤恩的。

[42:48] But if they turn away—We did not send you as a guardian over them. Your only duty is communication. Whenever We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it; but when misfortune befalls them, as a consequence of what their hands have perpetrated, man turns blasphemous.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ

这等人，应当受刑罚的判决，而入于以前逝去的精灵和人类的各民族之中；他们确是亏折的。

[46:18] Those are they upon whom the sentence is justified, among the communities that have passed away before them, of jinn and humans. They are truly losers.

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَاغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你应当坚忍，如有决心的众使者那样坚忍，你不要要求他们所应得的刑罚早日实现。他们眼见自己所做恐吓的刑罚之日，他们将觉得仿佛在尘世只在白昼逗留过片刻。这是一个通告。惟悖逆的民众，才遭毁灭。

[46:35] So be patient, as the messengers with resolve were patient, and do not be hasty regarding them.

On the Day when they witness what they are promised, it will seem as if they had lasted only for an hour of a day.

A proclamation: Will any be destroyed except the sinful people?

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۖ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ

我确已创造人，我知道他心中的妄想；我比他的命脉还近于他。

[50:16] We created the human being, and We know what his soul whispers to him. We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

Fore-Warnings of Consequences
(11:113)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

你们不要倾向不义的人，以免遭受火刑。除真主外，你们绝无保护者，然后，你们不能获得援助。

And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allaahu -s.w.t., nor you would then be helped. (11:113)

◊◈◊

[Chapter 53: 24]

أَمْ لِلْإِنسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ

难道人希望什么就有什么?

24. Or is the human being to have whatever he desires?

◊◈◊

[Chapter 53: 25]

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ

么世和今世，都是真主的。

25. To God belong the this world and the eternal other world.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 53: 38]

أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى

一个负罪者，不负别人的罪。

38. That no soul bears the burdens of another soul.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 53: 39]

وَأَن لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى

各人只得享受自己的劳绩；

39. And that the human being attains only what he strives for.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 53: 49]

وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى

他的劳绩，将被看见，

40. And that his efforts will be witnessed.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 59;16]

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

مِّنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

他们又象恶魔一样。当时，他曾对人说：你不要信道。当他不信道的时候，他说：

全世界的主。--我确是与你无干的，我的确畏惧真主

16. Like the devil, when he says to the human being, "Disbelieve." But when he has disbelieved, he (the devil) says, "I am innocent of you; I fear God, the Lord of the Worlds."

◊◈◊

[Chapter 59;17]

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ

他们俩的结局，是同入火狱，而永居其中；那是不义者的报酬。

17. The ultimate end for both of them is the Fire, where they will dwell forever. Such is the requital for the wrongdoers.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 75]

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنسَانُ أَلَّن تجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ

难道人猜想我绝不能集合他的骸骨吗?

3. Does man think that We will not reassemble his bones?

◊◈◊

4

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

بَلَىٰ قَادِرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَن نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ

不然，（我将集合他的骸骨），而且能使他的每个手指复原。

4. Yes indeed; We are Able to reconstruct his fingertips.

◊◈◊

5

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ

不然，人欲长此放荡下去。

5. But man wants to deny what is ahead of him.

◊◈◊

6

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

他问复活日在甚么时候。

He enquires -when is the final day?

◊◈◊

7

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ

当眼目昏花，

when the vision is blurred

◊◈◊

8

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ

月亮昏暗，

8. And the moon is eclipsed.

◊◈◊

9

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ

日月相合的时候，

9. And the sun and the moon are joined together.

◊◈◊

10

يَقُولُ الْإِنسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ

在那日，人将说：逃到哪里去呢？

10. On that Day, man will say, "Where is the escape?"

◊◈◊

11

ﷲ

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ

绝不然，绝无任何避难所。

11. No indeed! There is no refuge.

. No indeed! There is no refuge.

◊◈◊

12

ﷲ

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ

在那日，唯你的主那里，有安定之所。

12. To your Lord on that Day is the settlement.

◊◈◊

13

ﷲ

يُنَبَّأُ الْإِنسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ

在那日，各人将被告知自己前前后后做过的事情。

13. On that Day man will be informed of everything he put forward, and everything he left behind.

◊◈◊

14

بَلِ الْإِنسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ

不然，各人对自己就是明证，

14. And man will be evidence against himself.

◊◈◊

15

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ

即使他多方托辞。

15. Even as he presents his excuses.

◊◈◊

[75:36]

[75:36] Does man think that he will be left without purpose?

[Chapter 79]

◊◈◊

34

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى

大难来临的时候，

34. But when the Great Cataclysm arrives.

◊◈◊

35

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ مَا سَعَى

就是人将记起自己所作的善恶，

35. A Day when man will remember what he has endeavored.

◊◈◊

36

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَى

火狱将为能见的人显露出来的日子。

36. And Hell will be displayed to whoever sees.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 80]

◊◈◊

[80:17]

قُتِلَ الْإِنسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ

该死的人！他是何等的忘恩！

Perish (oh! You)--man!

How thankless he is!

[Chapter 80]

◊◈◊

فَلْيَنظُرِ الْإِنسَانُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِ

教人观察自己的食物吧！

Let man consider his food.

◊◈◊

25

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا

我将雨水大量地倾注下来。

25

. We pour down water in abundance.

◊◈◊

26

﷽

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا

然后，我使地面奇异地裂开，

26

. Then crack the soil open.

◊◈◊

27

فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا

我在大地上生产百谷，

27

. And grow in it grains.

◊◈◊

28

وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا

与葡萄和苜蓿，

28.

And grapes and herbs.

◊◈◊

29

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا

与橄榄和海枣，

29

. And olives and dates.

◊◈◊

30

وَحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا

与茂密的园圃，

30.

And luscious gardens.

◊◈◊

31

وَفَٰكِهَةً وَأَبًّا

水果和牧草，

31

. And fruits and vegetables.

◊◈◊

32

مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۝

以供你们和你们的牲畜享受。[80:24]

32.

Provisions for you, and for your livestock.

◊◈◊

◊◈◊◊◈◊◊◈◊◊◈◊

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[Chapter 82]

◊◈◊

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝

每个人都知道自己前前后后所做的一切事情。

5. Each soul will know what it has advanced, and what it has deferred.

◊◈◊

6

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ۝

人啊！什么东西引诱你背离了你的仁慈的主呢?

6. O man! What deluded you concerning your Lord,

the Most Generous?

[84:6]

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ

人啊！你必定勉力工作，直到会见你的主，你将看到自己的劳绩。

O man! You are laboring towards your Lord, and you will meet Him.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 89]

فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

至於人，当他的主考验他，故优待他，而且使他过安逸生活的时候，他说：我的主优待我了。

15. As for man, whenever his Lord tests him, and honors him, and prospers him, he says,

"My Lord has honored me."

◊◈◊

16

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ

当他考验他，故节约他的给养的时候，他说：我的主凌辱我了。

16. But whenever He tests him, and restricts his livelihood for him, he says, "My Lord has insulted me."

◊◈◊

[89:23]

وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ

在那日，火狱将被拿来；在那日，人将觉悟，但觉悟於他有何裨益呢?

And on that Day, Hell is brought forward. On that Day, man will remember, but how will remembrance avail him?

◊◈◊

[Chapter 90;5]

أَيَحْسَبُ أَن لَّن يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

他以为任何人都不能制裁他吗?

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

◊◈◊

[Chapter 90;6]

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا

他说：我花费了许多财产！

6. He says, "I have used up so much money."

◊◈◊

[Chapter 90;7]

أَيَحْسَبُ أَن لَّمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

他以为任何人都没有看见他吗?

7. Does he think that no one sees him?

◊◈◊

[Chapter 95;4]

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

我确已把人造成具有最美的形态,

4. We created man in the best design.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 95;5]

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

然后我使他变成最卑劣的;

5. Then reduced him to the lowest of the low.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[Chapter 96;5]

◊◈◊

عَلَّمَ الْإِنسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

他曾教人知道自己所不知道的东西。

5. Taught man what he never knew.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 96;6]

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَيَطْغَى

绝不然，人确是悖逆的，

6. In fact, man oversteps all bounds.

◊◈◊

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أَن رَّآهُ اسْتَغْنَى

因为他自己是无求的。

7. When he considers himself exempt.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allaahu -s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;1]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا

当大地猛烈地震动,

1. When the earth is shaken with its quake.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;2]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا

抛其重担,

2. And the earth brings out its loads.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ ২০১৯-2019

◊◈◊

﷽

[Chapter 99;3]

وَقَالَ الْإِنسَانُ مَا لَهَا

说大地怎麼啦?

3. And man says, "What is the matter with it?"

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;4]

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا

在那日，大地将报告它的消息。

4. On that Day, it will tell its tales.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;5]

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا

因为你的主已启示了它;

5. For your Lord inspired eatth (to speak today all its tales).

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;6]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ

在那日，人们将纷纷地离散，

6. On that Day, the people will emerge in droves, to be shown their works.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;7]

فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۥ

以便他们得见自己行为的报应。

7. Whoever has done an atom's weight of good will see it.

◊◈◊

[Chapter 99;8]

وَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ

行一个小蚂蚁重的善事者，将见其善报；作一个小蚂蚁重的恶事者，将见其恶报。

8. And whoever has done an atom's weight of evil will see it.

[100:6]

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

人对于主，确是孤负的。

Indeed, the human being is ungrateful to his Lord.

◊◇◊◈

[Chapter 103]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيم

In the name of Allaahu -s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ

以时光盟誓，

By Al-'Asr (the time). (103:1)

◊◇◊◈

إِنّ الْإِنسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ

一切人确是在亏折之中，

Verily! Man is in loss, (103:2)

◊◇◊◈

إِلَّا الّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقّ وَتَوَاصَوْا

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

بِالصَّبْرِ

惟信道而且行善，并以真理相劝，以坚忍相勉的人则不然。

Except those who believe (in Unitarian Monotheism)

and do Righteous Good Deeds, and recommend one another to the Truth

(i.e. order one another to perform all kinds of good deeds (Al-Ma'ruf) which Allaahu

-s.w.t. has ordained, and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds (Al-Munkar) which

Allaahu -s.w.t. has forbidden), and recommend one another to patience (for the

sufferings, harms, and injuries which one may encounter in Allaahu -s.w.t.'s Cause during

preaching His religion of Monotheism , etc.).

(103:3)

✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻

MOST Of The PEOPLE FOLLOW THEIR VAiN DESIRES , and ASSUMPTIONS onlٚ y

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

They are the heedless

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

(7:179)﷽

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell.
They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth). They are like cattle, nay even more astray; those! They are the heedless ones. *****

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Many Follow Assumptions...

36): 10 -(

قُل لَّوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُم بِهِ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

你说：假若真主意欲，我一定不向你们宣读这部经，真主也不使你们了解其意义。在降示这部经之前，我确已在你们中间度过了大半生了，难道你们不明理吗？

And most of them follow not except assumption. Indeed, assumption avails not against the truth at all. Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Knowing of what they do.

*****

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-**2019**

(- 6 : 116)

إِن تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ

如果你顺从大地上的大多数人，那末，他们会使你叛离主道。他们只凭猜测，他们尽说谎话。

And if you obey most of those upon the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allaahu -s.w.t.. They follow not except assumption, and they are not but falsifying.

(- 41 : 23)

وَذَٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنتُم بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُم مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

你们对于你们的主所怀的这种猜想已害了你们，故你们变成了亏折者。

And that was your assumption which you assumed about your Lord.
It has brought you to ruin, and you have become among the losers."

(- 48 : 12)

بَلْ ظَنَنتُمْ أَن لَّن يَنقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ وَكُنتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا

你们猜想使者和信士们永不回家了，你们的心为这猜想所迷惑，你们作不善的猜

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

想，你们是将灭亡的民众。

But you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, ever, and that was made pleasing in your hearts.

And you assumed an assumption of evil and became a people ruined."

(- 49 : 11)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ۖ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

信道的人们啊！你们中的男子，不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们中的女子，也不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们不要互相诽谤，不要以诨名相称；信道后再以诨名相称，这称呼真恶劣！未悔罪者，是不义的。

O you who have believed, let not a people ridicule [another] people; perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule [other] women; perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult one another and do not call each other by [offensive] nicknames.

Wretched is the name of disobedience after [one's] faith.

And whoever does not repent - then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

(- 49 : 12)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ

信道的人们啊！你们应当远离许多猜疑；有些猜疑，确是罪过。你们不要互相侦探，不要互相背毁，难道你们中有人喜欢吃他的已死的教胞的肉吗？你们是厌恶那种行为的。你们应当敬畏真主，真主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

O you who have believed, avoid much [negative] assumption.
Indeed, some assumption is sin.
And do not spy or backbite each other.
Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his brother when dead? You would detest it.
And fear Allaahu -s.w.t.; indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Accepting of repentance and Merciful.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

ۚ 28): 53 -(

﷽

وَمَا لَهُم بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۖ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا

他们对于那种称呼，绝无任何知识，他们只凭猜想；而猜想对于真理，确是毫无裨益的。

29

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

فَأَعْرِضْ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

你应当避开那违背我的教诲，且只欲享今世生活者；

And they have thereof no knowledge. They follow not except assumption, and indeed, assumption avails not against the truth at all.-Keep off from those who donot Remember Allaahu,swt- Those--they only love the worldly Life....

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

The Vain invocations

14): 13 -(

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ ۚ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

真实的祈祷只归于他，他们舍他而祈祷的（偶像），一点也不能答应他们的祈求。但他们好像一个人，把两只手掌伸向水中，以便水达到他的口，其实，水绝不会达到他的口的。不信道者的祈祷，只在迷误中。

To Him [Allaahu -s.w.t., alone] is the supplication of truth.
And those they call upon besides Him do not respond to them with a thing, except as one who stretches his hands toward water [from afar, calling it] to reach his mouth, but it will not reach it [thus].
And the supplication of the disbelievers is not but in error [i.e. futility].

(- 7 : 196)

إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

我的保佑者确是真主，他降示经典，眷顾善人。

Indeed, my protector is Allaahu -s.w.t., who has sent down the Book; and He is an ally to the righteous.

7:197

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنصُرُونَ

你们舍他而祈祷的偶像，不能助你们，也不能自助。

And those you call upon besides Him are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves."

7:198

وَإِن تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۖ وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

如果你们叫他们来遵循正道，他们不能听从你们；你以为他们看著你，其实 他们是视而不见的。

And if you invite them to guidance, they do not hear; and you see them looking at you while they do not see.

7:199

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

خُذِ العَفوَ وَأمُرْ بِالعُرْفِ وَأعْرِضْ عَنِ الجَاهِلِين

你要原谅，要劝导，要避开愚人。

Al-A'raaf (7:199)

Show forgiveness, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the foolish (i.e. don't punish them).

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 22 : 73)

ا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَّا يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ

众人啊！有一个譬喻，你们倾听吧！ 你们舍真主而祈祷的（偶像）虽群策群力，绝不能创造一只苍蝇；如果苍蝇从他们的身上夺取一点东西，他们也不能把那点东西抢回来。祈祷者和被祈祷者，都是懦弱的！

O people, an example is presented, so listen to it. Indeed, those you invoke besides God will never create [as much as] a fly, even if they gathered together for that purpose. And if the fly should steal away from them a [tiny] thing, they could not recover it from him. Weak are the pursuer and pursued.

(- 7 : 199)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

خُذِ العَفوَ وَأمُرْ بِالعُرْفِ وَأعْرِضْ عَنِ الجَاهِلِين

你要原谅，要劝导，要避开愚人。

Take what is given ,(by Allaahu -s.w.t.)freely, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

. (- 31 : 11).

هَٰذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ ۚ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

这是真主所创造的，你们指示我吧。你们舍真主而崇拜的（偶像）究竟创造了什么呢？不然，不义的人是在明显的迷误中的。

This is the creation of Allaahu -s.w.t..
So show Me what those other than Him have created. ?
Rather, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 32 : 10). ۚ

وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ بَلْ هُم بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ

他们说：我们消失在地下之后，难道我们必定重新受造吗？不然！他们不信将与他们的主相会。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

And they say, "When we are lost within the earth, will we indeed be [recreated] in a new creation?"

Rather, they are, in [the matter of Resurrection and] the meeting with their Lord, disbelievers.

*****

* (- 36 : 81)

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ

难道能造天地的，不能造象他们那样的人吗？不然！他确是善造的，确是全知的。

Is not He who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the likes of them? Yes, [it is so]; and He is the Knowing Creator.

(- 35 : 11)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِن مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

真主创造你们，先用泥土，继用精液，然后，使你们成为配偶。任何女人的怀孕和分娩，无一件不是他所知道的；增加长命者的寿数，减少短命者的年龄，无一

件不记录在天经中；那对真主是容易的。

And Allaahu -s.w.t. created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives nor does she give birth except with His knowledge. And no aged person is granted [additional] life nor is his lifespan lessened but that it is in a register. Indeed, that for Allaahu -s.w.t. is easy.

*****

.(- 35 : 40)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِن يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا

你说：你们告诉我吧，你们舍真主而祈祷的那些配主，怎么应受崇拜呢？你们告诉我吧！他们曾独自创造了大地的哪一部分呢？还是他们曾与真主共同创造诸天呢？还是真主曾授予他们一本经典，而他们是依据那本经典中的许多明证呢？不然，不义者仅以欺骗互相应许。

Say, "Have you considered your 'partners' whom you invoke besides God?
Show me what they have created from the earth, or have they partnership [with Him] in the heavens?
Or
have We given them a book so they are [standing] on evidence therefrom? [No], rather, the wrongdoers do not promise each other except delusion."

*****

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

77): 36 -.(

﷽

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ

难道人还不知道吗？我曾用精液创造他，而他忽然变成坦白的抗辩者。

Does man not consider that We created him from a [mere] sperm-drop - then at once he is a clear adversary?

[Chapter 86]

فَلْيَنظُرِ الْإِنسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ

人应当想一想，他自己是用什麽造成的？

6

خُلِقَ مِن مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ

他是射出的精液造成的。

7

يَخْرُجُ مِن بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ

那精液是从脊柱和肋骨之间发出的。

5. Let man consider what he was created from.

6. He was created from gushing liquid.

7. Issuing from between the backbone and the breastbones.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 39 : 6)

خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّن بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُصْرَفُونَ

他从一个人创造你们，然后以他的同类为他的配偶。他为你们而降赐八只牲畜。

你们--他将你们造化在你们的母腹中，在三重黑暗中，一再造化你们。那是真主

的主，国权只是他的；除他外，绝无应受崇拜的。你们怎么悖谬呢？

He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate, and He produced for you from the grazing livestock eight mates.

He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three darknesses.

That is Allaahu -s.w.t., your Lord; to Him belongs dominion. There is no deity except Him, so how are you averted?

(- 49 : 13)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۚ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

众人啊！我确已从一男一女创造你们，我使你们成为许多民族和宗族，以便你们互相认识。在真主看来，你们中最尊贵者，是你们中最敬畏者。真主确是全知的，确是彻知的。

O mankind, indeed We have created you from male and female and made you peoples and tribes that you may know one another +++

+++. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allaahu -s.w.t. is the most righteous of you.

Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Knowing and Acquainted.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

▁▂▃▄▅▆▇█ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ █▇▆▅▄▃▂▁

✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻

A Majority of People follow their Fathers and Elders only ۞۞۞

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

22:74

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

他们没有真实地尊敬真主。真主确是至强的，确是万能的

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

Recognize Your Lord as Appropriate to HiM

They have not appraised Allaahu -s.w.t. with true appraisal.

Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. is Powerful and Exalted in Might.

22 - 74

39 - 67

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

他们没有切实地认识真主。复活日，大地将全在他的掌握中，诸天将卷在他的右手中。赞颂真主，超绝万物，他超乎他们所用去配他的！

They have not appraised Allaahu -s.w.t. with true appraisal,

while the Earth entirely will be [within] His grip on the Day of Resurrection,

and the Heavens will be folded in His right hand.

Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.

39 - 67

(7:179)

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他

们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，

甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not,

they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth).

They are like cattle, nay even more astray; those!

They are the heedless ones. (7:179)

44 - 19

وَأَن لَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي آتِيكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

你们不要对真主高傲。我必定要昭示你们一个明证。

And [saying], "Be not haughty with Allaahu -s.w.t..

Indeed, I (the Prophet) have come to you with clear authority.

(- 2 : 170)

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

有人劝他们说：你们应当遵守真主所降示的经典。他们就说：不然，我们要遵守我们祖先的遗教。即使他们的祖先无知无识，不循正道（他们仍要遵守他们的遗教）吗？

And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allaahu -s.w.t. has revealed, " they say, "Rather, we will follow that which we found our fathers doing." Even though their fathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

(- 5 : 76)

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

你说：难道你们要舍真主而崇拜那不能为你们主持祸福的么？真主确是全聪的，确是全明的。

Say, "Do you worship besides Allaahu -s.w.t. that which holds for you no [power of] harm or benefit while it is Allaahu -s.w.t. who is the Hearing, the Knowing?"

(- 25 : 3)*

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا

他们注定除真主外崇拜许多神灵，那些神灵不能创造任何物，他们自

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

己却是被造的；他们不能主持自身的祸福，也不能主持（他人的）生死和复活。

But they have taken besides Him gods which create nothing, while they are the created, and possess not for themselves any harm or benefit and possess not [power to cause] death or life or resurrection.

(..*. కదలలేవు ,మెదలలేవు , కన్ను విప్పి చూడలేవు , పెదవి యిప్పి పలకలేవు...ఓ దోమనుపుట్టించలేవు-ఓ ఈగను.అని ఎవరో కవి రాసినాడు..

...A famous poet said: : : They neither move nor they can see/ can open their mouths to utter something ... .*.)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 22 : 73)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَّا يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ

众人啊！有一个譬喻，你们倾听吧！ 你们舍真主而祈祷的（偶像）虽群策群力，绝不能创造一只苍蝇；如果苍蝇从他们的身上夺取一点东西，他们也不能把那点东西抢回来。祈祷者和被祈祷者，都是懦弱的！ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ

O people, an example is presented, so listen to it.

Indeed, those you invoke besides Allaahu -s.w.t. will never create [as much as] a fly, even if they gathered together for that purpose.

And if the fly should steal away from them a [tiny] thing, they could not recover it from

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

him.

ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوب Weak are the pursuer and pursued.

(- 7 : 28)

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۖ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

当他们做了丑事的时候，他们说：我们发现我们的祖先是这样做的。真主也是命令我们这样做的。你说：真主不命令人做丑事。难道你们假借真主的名义而妄言你们自己所不知道的事情吗?

And when they commit an immorality, they say, "We found our fathers doing it, and Allaahu -s.w.t. has ordered us to do it." Say, "Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t. does not order immorality.

أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ Do you say about God that which you do not know?"

(- 9 : 24)

قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

你说：如果你们以为自己的父亲、儿子、兄弟、妻子、亲戚，以及你们得来的财产，生怕滞销的生意，和心爱的住宅，比真主及其使者和为真主而奋斗更为可爱，那你们就等待著，直到真主执行他的命令吧。真主是不引导放肆的民众的。

Say, [O Prophet],
"If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your relatives, wealth which you have obtained, commerce wherein you fear decline, and dwellings with which you are pleased are more beloved to you than Allaahu -s.w.t. and His Messenger and striving in His cause, then wait until Allaahu -s.w.t. executes His command.
And Allaahu -s.w.t. does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

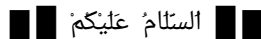
(- 11 : 109).

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۚ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُم مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ

你对这等人所崇拜的（偶像），不要怀疑，

So do not be in doubt, [O Prophet], as to what these [polytheists] are worshipping.
They worship not except as their fathers worshipped before.

وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ And indeed, We will give them

their share ---undiminished.

The Challenge of Satan---

۞۞۞۞۞

Followers and Friends Of Satan

****

Publicizing Charity for Fame:

وَالَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا

他们中有为沽名而施舍财产的，他们不信真主，也不信末日。谁以恶魔为伴侣，谁的伴侣真恶劣！ فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا

And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allaahu -s.w.t. and the Last Day [they are the friends of Shaitan (Satan)], and whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا intimate he has! (4:38)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(58:19)

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

你们不要象那些忘却真主故真主使他们忘却自身的人们一样；这等人，确是悖逆的。

Party of Shaitan -Satan:_

Shaitan (Satan) has overtaken them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allaahu -s.w.t..

They are the party of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, it is the party of Shaitan (Satan) that will be the losers! (58:19)

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا ۚ إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

恶魔确是你们的仇敌，所以你们应当认他为仇敌。他只号召他的党羽，以便他们做烈火的居民。

The Chief Deceiver (Satan)

Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire. (35:6)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللهِ الْغَرُورُ

人们啊！真主的应许，确是真实的，所以绝不要让今世的生活欺骗你们，绝不要让猾贼以真主的优容欺骗你们。

O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true.

So let not this present life deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allaahu -s.w.t.. (35:5)

[Chapter 2:267]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنفِقُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُم بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَن تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

信道的人们啊！你们当分舍自己所获得的美品，和我为你们从地下出产的物 品；不要择取那除非闭著眼睛，连你们自己也不愿收受的劣质物品，用以施舍。你们当知道真主是自足的，是可颂的。أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

267. O you who believe! Give of the good things you have earned, and from what We have produced for you from the earth.

And do not pick the inferior things to give away, when you yourselves would not accept it except with eyes closed. And know that Allaahu -s.w.t. is Sufficient and Praiseworthy.

◊◇◊◈◊

[Chapter 2:268]

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

恶魔以贫乏恐吓你们，以丑事命令你们；真主却应许你们赦宥和恩惠。

真主是宽大的，是全知的。

268. Satan promises you poverty, and urges you to immorality;

But Allaahu -s.w.t. promises you forgiveness from Himself, and grace.

Allaahu -s.w.t. is Embracing and Knowing.

◊◇◊◈◊+

2:269

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ

他以智慧赋予他所意欲的人；谁禀赋智慧，谁确已获得许多福利。惟有理智的人，才会觉悟。

269. He(Allaahu -s.w.t.) gives wisdom to whomever He wills.

Whoever is given wisdom has been given much good.

But none pays heed except those with insight.

.(- 7 : 16)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

他说：由于你使我迷误，我必定在你的正路上伺候他们。

[Satan] said, (disclosed his intent Before Allaahu -s.w.t. ....) "Because You have put me in error, I will surely sit in wait for them (the Progeny of Adam.a.s.)on Your straight path.

The Guile of Satan

(19:83)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ أَزًّا

你还不知道吗？我把恶魔们放出去诱惑不信道者，

See you not that We--(Allaahu -s.w.t.) have sent the Shayatin (devils) against the disbelievers to push them to do evil. (19:83)

(2:36)

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

然後，恶魔使他们俩为那棵树而犯罪，遂将他们俩人从所居的乐园中诱出。我说：你们互相仇视下去吧。大地上有你们暂时的住处和享受。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

Then the Shaitan (Satan) made them(Adam and Havva .a.s.) slip therefrom (the Paradise), and got them out from that in which(Paradise) they were...

We--(Allaahu -s.w.t.) - said: "Get you down, all, with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time." (2:36)

[Chapter 7:11]

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ

我确已创造你们，然后使你们成形，然后对众天神说：你们向阿丹叩头。他们就向他叩头，唯独易卜劣厮没有叩头。

11. We--(Allaahu -s.w.t.) created you, then We shaped you, then We said to the angels, "Bow down before Adam;" so they bowed down, except for Satan; he was not of those who bowed down.

◇◊◈◊

[Chapter 7:12]

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ

主说：当我命令你叩头的时候，你为什么不叩头呢？他说：我比他优越，你用火造我，用泥造他。

12. He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)said, "What prevented you from bowing down when I have commanded you?"

He,(Satan arrogantly) said, "I am better than he; You created me from fire, and You

created him from mud."

◇◊◈◊+

[Chapter 7:13]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ

主说：你从这里下去吧！你不该在这里自大。你出去吧！你确是卑贱的！

13. He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)said, "Get down from it! It is not for you to act arrogantly in it. Get out! You are one of the lowly!"

◇◊◈◊

[Chapter 7:14]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ أَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

他说：求你宽待我，直到人类复活之日。

(Iblis--Satan) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)." (7:14)

◇◊◈◊+

[Chapter 7:15]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ المُنظَرِينَ

主说：你必定是被宽待的。

15. He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)said, "You are of those given respite."

◇◊◈◊+

[Chapter 7:16]

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

他说：由于你使我迷误，我必定在你的正路上伺候他们。

16. He (Satan) said, "Because you have lured me, I will waylay them (the Progeny of Adam.a.s.)on Your straight path.

◇◊◈◊+[

Chapter 7:17]

ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُم مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَن شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ

然后，我必定从他们的前后左右进攻他们。你不致于发现他们大半是感谢的。

(Satan continued...)17. Then I will come at them(the Progeny of Adam.a.s.) from before them, and from behind them, and from their right, and from their left; and you will not find most of (the Progeny of Adam.a.s.)them appreciative."

◇◊◈◊+

[Chapter 7:18]

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۖ لَّمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

主说：你被贬责地，被弃绝地从这里出去吧！他们中凡是顺从你的，我必以你和

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

他们一起充满火狱。

18. He (Allaahu -s.w.t.)said, "Get out of it,(Heaven) despised and vanquished. Whoever among them (the Progeny of Adam.a.s.)follows you—I will fill up Hell with you all.

(2:268)

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

恶魔以贫乏恐吓你们，以丑事命令你们；真主却应许你们赦宥和恩惠。真主是宽大的，是全知的。

Shaitan (Satan) threatens you with poverty and orders you to commit Fahsha (Evil deeds, Drinking Alcohol ,Gambling ,Killing ,Robbery ,illegal Sex,Homosex , Abortions ,and Various sins etc.);
Whereas Allah promises you Forgiveness from Himself and Bounties also, and Allaahu.swt. is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs, All-Knower. (2:268)

(4:60)

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَن يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

难道你没有看见吗？自称确信降示你的经典和在你之前降示的经典的人，欲向恶

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

魔起诉秉同时他们已奉令不要信仰他秉而恶魔欲使他们深入迷误中。

Have you seen those (hyprocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the Taghut (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them.

But Shaitan (Satan) wishes to lead them far astray. (4:60)

(4:76)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا

信道者，为主道而战；不信道者，为魔道而战；故你们当对恶魔的党羽作战；恶魔的计策，确是脆弱的。

Those who believe, strive in the Cause of Allaahu.swt.ﷻ, and those who disbelieve, strive in the cause of Taghut (Satan, etc.).

So(you Believer of God)strive hard against the friends of Shaitan (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of Shaitan (Satan). (4:76)

(5:91)

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَن يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنتُم

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

مُنتَهُونَ

恶魔惟愿你们因饮酒和赌博而互相仇恨，并且阻止你们记念真主，和谨守拜功。你们将戒除（饮酒和赌博）吗？

For sure! Shaitan (Satan) wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allaahu.swt.ﷻ and from As-Salat (the Salute-prayer).

So, will you not then abstain?

(5:91)

(38:41)

﷽

وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ

你应当记忆我的仆人安优卜。当时，他祈祷他的主说：恶魔已使我遭受辛苦和刑罚

And remember Our slave Ayub (Job), when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)! (38:41)

(59:19)

﷽

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你们不要象那些忘却真主故真主使他们忘却自身的人们一样；这等人，确是悖逆的。

And be not like those who forgot Allaahu -s.w.t. (i.e. became disobedient to Allaahu -s.w.t.) and He caused them to forget their ownselves,

(Allaahu -s.w.t. - let them forget doing of the righteous deeds).

Those are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allaahu -s.w.t.). (59:19)

(- 6 : 100)

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ ۖ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

真主创造精灵，而他们以精灵为真主的伙伴，并且无知地替他捏造许多儿女。赞颂真主，超绝万物，他是超乎他们的叙述的！ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

But they have attributed to Allaahu -s.w.t. partners - the jinn, while He has created them - and they have fabricated for Him sons and daughters.

Exalted is He and high above what they describe(with abomination)

(- 6 : 100)

(- 37 : 35)

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَّا يَنبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّن بَعْدِي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْوَهَّابُ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

他说：我的主啊！求你赦宥我，求你赏赐我一个非任何人所宜继承的国权。你确是博施的。إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Indeed they, when it (is)/was said to them, "There is no deity but God," (are)/were arrogant

(- 16 : 58)

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

当他们中的一个人听说自己的妻子生女儿的时候，他的脸黯然失色，而且满腹牢骚。

And when one of them is informed of [the birth of] a female, his face becomes dark, and he suppresses grief.

(- 16 : 59)

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِن سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ ۚ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ ۗ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

他为这个噩耗而不与宗族会面，他多方考虑：究竟是忍辱保留她呢？还是把她活埋在土里呢？真的，他们的判断真恶劣。

He hides himself from the people because of the ill of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the ground? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(- 37 : 36)

وَيَقُولُونَ أَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُو آلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ

并且说：难道我们务必要为一个狂妄的诗人，而抛弃我们的众神灵吗?

And They say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

*◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

.(- 37 : 152)

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

真主已生育了。他们确是说谎者。

" God has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

153): 37 -(

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ

难道他不要儿子，却要女儿吗?

Has He chosen daughters over sons?

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

赞颂我们的主的尊严！超绝万物，他没有择取妻室，也没有择取儿女。

'And certainly exalted is the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children). (72:3)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

.(- 6 : 101)

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

他是天地的创造者，他没有配偶，怎么会有儿女呢？他曾创造万物，

他是全知万的。

HE is -The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth—How can HE have a Son when
He never had a Companion?
HE created all Things, and
HE has knowledge of all Things.

(25:27)

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا

在那日，不义者一面咬手一面说：啊！但愿我曾与使者采取同一道路。

And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger ++++

◇◊◈◊

(25:28)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

يَا وَيْلَتَىٰ لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا

啊！哀哉！但愿我没有以某人为朋友。

Al-Furqaan (25:28)

"Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

◇◊◈◊

(25:29)

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنسَانِ خَذُولًا

记念既降临之后，他确已使我违背它。恶魔向来是遗弃人的。

He(Shaitan - Satan) indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quran) after it had come to me. And Shaitan (Satan) is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need.

◇◊◈◊

(25:30)

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا

使者曾说：我的主啊！我的宗族以这《古兰经》为弃物。

And the Messenger (the Prophet) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Scripture (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders).

═══ ✣.❖.✣ ═══

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

إِنّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللهِ فَإِنّ اللهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (3:19)

✻ ◇☆★☆★☆★☆◆ ✻

•❤•❤•❤ السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم ❤•❤•❤•

"And surely,
We have created many of the Jinns and Mankind for Hell. """

[Al.Quran Chapter 41:19]

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ

在那日，真主的敌人将被召集到火狱去。他们是受约束的。

19. The Day when God's enemies are herded into the Fire, forcibly.

◆◊◇◊

41:20

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا مَا جَآءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَـٰرُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ

待他们来到火狱的时候，他们的耳目皮肤将作证他们的行为。

20. *Until, when they have reached it, their hearing, and their sight, and their skins will testify against them regarding what they used to do.*

[[(The Hellbound Sinnners) when they, reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing (ears) and their eyes, and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.]]

++++

◆◊◇◊

(41:22)

وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَن يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِن ظَنَنتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

过去，你们没有防备你们的耳目皮肤会作不利于你们的见证，但你们猜想真主不知道你们所作的许多事情。

And you have not been hiding against yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes, and your skins testify against you,

But , you thought that Allah knew not much of what you were doing. (41:22)

++++

◆◊◇◊

(41:23)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَذَٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنتُم بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُم مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

你们对于你们的主所怀的这种猜想已害了你们，故你们变成了亏折者。

الْخَاسِرِينَ

And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord,

has brought you to destruction,

and you have become (this Day) of those utterly lost! (41:23)

◆◊◇◊

(41:24)

﷽

فَإِن يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا هُم مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ

如果他们能忍受，那末，火狱就是他们的住处；如果他们邀恩、原谅，那末，他们绝不得邀恩。

◆◊◇◊

(41:25)

﷽

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُم مَّا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ ۖ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ

我已为他们预定许多魔伴，而那些魔伴，以他们生前或死后的事情迷惑他们，他

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

们应当受刑罚的判决，而入于以前逝去的精灵和人类的若干民族之中，而预言对

他们实现，他们确是亏折者。إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ

++++

And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-seeming to them, what was before them (evil deeds which they were doing in the present worldly life and disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them (denial of the matters in the coming life of the Hereafter as regards punishment or reward, etc.). And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against them as it was justified against those who were among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) were the losers. (41:25)

No (Wretched)Person Burdened(with his sins)Can Carry Other'ssins ....

[Chapter 53:38]

أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ

一个负罪者，不负别人的罪。

38. That no soul bears the burdens of another soul.

(- 53 : 39)

وَأَن لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ

各人只得享受自己的劳绩；

39. And that the human being attains only what he strives for.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

(11:109)

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۚ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُم مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ

你对这等人所崇拜的（偶像），不要怀疑，他们只像他们的祖先那样崇拜，我必定要把他们的份儿完全无缺地赏赐他们。

So be not in doubt (Oh Prophet !) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution. (11:109)

◊◇◊◈◊

(11:111)

+++﷽

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

你的主必使每个人都得享受自己行为的完全的报酬，他确是彻知他们的行为的。

And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do. (11:111)

◊◇◊◈◊

(11:119)

+++﷽

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذَٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

但你的主所怜悯的人除外。他为这件事而创造他们。你的主的判辞已确定了：我誓必以人类和精灵一起充满火狱。

Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy
(the follower of truth - Monotheism- the Unitarians)
and for that(Hell---) did He create them**.
And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying):
"Surely, **I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together.**" (11:119)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(7:179)

﷽

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell. They have hearts wherewith they understand not, they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

ears wherewith they hear not (the truth). They are like cattle, Nay , even more astray; Those! They are the heedless ones (7:179)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(11:105)

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ

在那日惩罚将要降临，每个人须经真主的允许才得发言，他们当中有簿命的，有幸福的。

On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allaah's) Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed. (11:105)

◊◇◊◈◊◊◇◊◈◊

(11:106)

+++بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ

至于薄命的，将进入火狱，他们在其中将要叹气，将要哽咽。

As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone. (11:106)

◊◇◊◈◊

+++بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۖ عَطَاءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوذٍ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

至于幸福的，将进入乐园，而永居其中，天长地久，除非你的主所意欲的。那是不断的赏赐。عَطَاءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوذٍ

And those who are blessed, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will, a gift without an end. (11:108)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(9:49)

وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ ائْذَن لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۚ أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ

他们中有人说：请你准我的假吧。不要使我遭遇祸害。其实，他们正堕入祸害之中。火狱确是包围著不信道者的。وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ

And among them is he who says:"Grant me leave (to be exempted) and put me not into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial.

And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers. (9:49)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

حَسْبُنَا أللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلْ وَنِعْمَ المَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرْ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

•❤•❤•❤ السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ ❤•❤•❤•

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَا بِأللهِ العَلِيّ العَظِيمُ

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢

◤◤◤◤◤Good Words and, EvilTalk...

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

2:263۞

﷽۞۞

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ

与其在施舍之後，损害受施的人，不如以婉言谢绝他，并赦宥他的烦扰。真主是自足的，是至容的。

. Kind words and forgiveness are Better than charity followed by insults and injury . Allaahu -s.w.t. - is Rich and Clement.

◊◇◊◈◊◆

[2:264]

﷽

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُم بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا ۖ لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

القَوْمَ الكافِرِينَ

信道的人们啊！你们不要责备受施的人和损害他，而使你们的施舍变为无效，犹如为沽名而施舍财产，并不信真主和後世的人一样。他譬如一个光滑的石头，上面铺著一层浮土，一阵大雨过後，使它变得又硬又滑。他们不能获得他们所施舍的任何报酬。真主是不引导不信道的民众的。

O you who believe! Do not nullify your charitable deeds with reminders and hurtful words, like him who spends his wealth to be seen by the people, and does not believe in Allaahu -s.w.t. - and the Last Day. His likeness is that of a smooth rock covered with soil: a downpour strikes it, and leaves it bare—they gain nothing from their efforts. Allaahu -s.w.t. - does not guide the disbelieving people.

◊◇◊◈◊◆

- 33 - 70..

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا

信士们啊！你们应当敬畏真主，应当说正话。

O you who have believed, fear Allaahu -s.w.t. - and speak words of appropriate justice.

---- 33 - 70..

14 - 24

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ

أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

难道你不知道真主有过这样一个比喻吗？一句良言，好比一棵优良的树，其根柢

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

是深固的，其枝条高耸入云，

Have you not considered how Allaahu -s.w.t. - presents an example, [making] a good word like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches [high] in the sky? ----14 - 24..**

◊◇◊◈◊◆

تُؤْتِي أُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

凭主的许可，按时结果。真主为众人打了许多比方，以便他们记取教诲。

It (a good tree)--produces its fruit all the time, by permission of its Lord.
And Allaahu -s.w.t. - presents examples for the people that perhaps they will be reminded.
14 - 25..**

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

114 -4

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

他们的秘密谈话，大半是无益的；劝人施舍，或劝人行善、或劝人和解者（秘密的谈话）除外。谁为真主的喜悦而作此事，我要赏赐谁重大的报酬。

No good is there in much of their private conversation,
except for those who enjoin charity or that which is right or conciliation between people.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

And whoever does that seeking means to the approval of Allaahu -s.w.t. - - then We(Allaahu -s.w.t)-are going to give him a great reward.

114 -4

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِن فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِن قَرَارٍ

一句恶言，恰似一棵恶劣的树，从大地上被连根拔去，绝没有一点安定。

And the example of a bad word is like a bad tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

14 - 26...

◊◇◊◈◊◆

(7:58)

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَالَّذِي خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ

肥沃的地方的植物，奉真主的命令而生长，瘠薄的地方的植物，出得很少，我这样为感激的民众阐述一切迹象。

The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord,
And that which is bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty.
Thus do We explain variously the Ayaat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks. (7:58)

◊◇◊◈◊◆

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

(6:68)

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرَىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

当你看见他们谈论我的迹象的时候，你当避开他们，直到他们谈论别的事。如果恶魔使你忘记，那末，在记起之后，你不要再与不义的人同座。

And when you (oh prophet !) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Devine Book) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if Shaitan (Satan) causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.). (6:68)

Translation By Hilali

(6:70)

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَذَكِّرْ بِهِ أَن تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِن تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۖ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

把自己的宗教当作嬉戏和娱乐，而且为今世生活所欺骗的人，你可以任他们自便。

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

你应当以《古兰经》劝戒世人，以免任何人因自己的罪行而遭毁灭；他除真主外没有保护者，也没有说情者，他无论怎样赎罪，总无效果。这等人，将为自己的罪行而遭毁灭。他们将为不信道而享受沸腾的饮料，和受痛苦的刑罚。

And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Scriptures) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allaahu -s.w.t. - , and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve (6:70)

Translation By Hilal

(45:28)

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ

تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

你将来会看见，每一民族都是屈膝的，每一民族都要被召去看自己的功过簿。今日，你们将受自己行为的报酬。

And you will see each nation humbled to their knees (kneeling), each nation will be called to its Record (of deeds). This Day you shall be recompensed for what you used to do.

(45:28)++

◊◇◊◈◊

++(45:29)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

هَٰذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنطِقُ عَلَيْكُم بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

这是我立的功过簿，它对你们秉公作证。我确已下令记录你们的行为。

This Our Record speaks about you with truth. Verily, We were recording what you used to do (i.e. Our angels used to record your deeds). (45:29)

Translation By Hilali

(14 - 27.)

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ

在今世和后世，真主以坚固的言辞使信道者坚信，真主使不义者误入迷途，真主是为所欲为的。

Allaahu -s.w.t. - . keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in worldly life and in the Hereafter. And Allaahu -s.w.t. - sends astray the wrongdoers. And Allaahu -s.w.t. - does what He wills.(14 - 27.)

Some Heavenly

Commands :

[Chapter 2:256]

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۖ قَد تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

对於宗教，绝无强迫；因为正邪确已分明了。谁不信恶魔而信真主，谁确已把握住坚实的、绝不断折的把柄。真主是全聪的，是全知的。

256. There shall be no compulsion in religion; The right way has become distinct from the wrong way. Whoever renounces evil and believes in Allaahu -s.w.t. - has grasped the most trustworthy handle; which does not break.
Allaahu -s.w.t. - is Hearing and Knowing.

[Chapter 2:257]

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

真主是信道的人的保佑者，使他们从重重黑暗走入光明；不信道的人的保佑者是

恶魔，使他们从光明走入重重黑暗。这等人，是火狱的居民，他们将永居其中。

257. Allaahu -s.w.t. - is the Lord of those who believe; He brings them out of darkness and into light.

As for those who disbelieve, their lords are the evil ones;

They lead them out of light and into the(Abyss of)darkness—These are the inmates of the Fire, in which they will abide forever.

(6:155)

وَهَٰذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

这是我所降示的．吉祥的经典，故你们当遵守它，并当敬畏主，以便你们蒙主的

怜悯。

And this is a blessed Book (the Scripture) ,--which We have sent down,
so follow it and fear Allaahu -s.w.t. - (i.e. do not disobey His Orders),
that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell). (6:155)
Translation By Hilali

[Chapter 3;138.]

هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

这是对于世人的一种宣示，也是对于敬畏者的一种向

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

导和教训。

This is a proclamation to humanity, and guidance, and advice for the righteous.

◊◇◊◈

[Chapter 3;139]

139

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ

你们不要灰心，不要忧愁，你们必占优势，如果你们是信道的人。

. And do not waver, nor feel remorse. You are the superior ones, if you are believers.

(64:17)

إِن تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ

如果你们以善债借给真主，他将加倍偿还你们，而且赦宥你们。真主是善报的，是至容的。

If you lend to Allaahu -s.w.t. a goodly loan (i.e. spend in Allaahu -s.w.t. 's Cause) He will double it for you, and will forgive you.

And Allaahu -s.w.t. is Most Ready to appreciate and to reward, Most Forbearing, (64:17)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Al-Hajj (22:41)

الَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

如果我使那些人在地面上得势，他们将谨守拜功，完纳天课，劝善戒恶。万事的结局只归真主。

/22:41. Those who, when We empower them in the land, observe the prayer, and give regular charity, and command what is right, and forbid what is wrong. To Allaahu - s.w.t. belongs the outcome of events.

(6:151)

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُم مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

你说：你们来吧，来听我宣读你们的主所禁戒你们的事项：你们不要以物配主，你们应当孝敬父母；你们不要因为贫穷而杀害自己的儿女，我供给你们和他们；你们不要临近明显的和隐微的丑事；你们不要违背真主的禁令而杀人，除非因为

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

正义。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们了解。

Say (Oh Prophet !) I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from:
Join not anything in worship with Him; Be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; Come not near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins, illegal sex , etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause (according to Allaahu - s.w.t.‹s law). This He has commanded you that you may understand. (6:151)

Translation By Hilali

(6:152)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

你们不要临近孤儿的财产，除非依照最优良的方式，直到他成年；你们当用充足的斗和公平的秤，我只依各人的能力而加以责成。当你们说话的时候，你们应当公平，即使你们所代证的是你们的亲戚；你们当履行真主的盟约。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们觉悟。

And come not near to the orphan's property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice.
We burden not any person, but that which he can bear.
And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allaahu - s.w.t.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

This He commands you, that you may remember. (6:152)

Translation By Hilali

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(6:153)

وَأَنَّ هَٰذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

这确是我的正路，故你们当遵循它；你们不要遵循邪路，以免那些邪路使你们离开真主的大道。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们敬畏。

And verily, this (i.e. Allaahu - s.w.t.'s Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path,
So follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path.
This He has ordained for you that you may become Al-Muttaqun
(the pious - see Chapter 2:COW .Verse.2:). (6:153)

Translation By Hilali

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤
◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

————⊱◈◈◈⊰————

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

▁▋ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ ▋▁

Good days and Bad days are a Test from Allaahu - s.w.t.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

[Chapter 3;140.]

إِن يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

如果你们遭受创伤，那末，敌人确已遭受同样的创伤了。我使气运周流于世人之间，以便真主甄别信道的人，而以你们为见证--真主不喜爱不义的人。

If a wound afflicts you, a similar wound has afflicted the others.
Such days We alternate between the people, that God may know those who believe, and take martyrs from among you.
Allaahu - s.w.t.
does not love the evildoers.

◊◇◊◈◊

[Chapter 3;141]

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ

以便真主锻炼信道的人，而毁灭不信道的人。

. So that Allaahu - s.w.t.
may prove those who believe, and eliminate the disbelievers.

———⊱◈◈◈⊰———

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

Some Worldly ***Calamities and Punishments like:

As-Saihah (torment - awful cry,) furious, roaring wind.,

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

(69:2-3-4-5-)

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

真灾是什么?

3

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

你怎么能认识真灾是什么呢?

4

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ

赛莫德人和阿德人，曾否认大难。

5

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ

至於赛莫德人呢，已为严刑所毁灭;

[69] 2. What is the Reality?

3. What will make you understand what the Reality is?

4. Thamood ***and Aad denied the Catastrophe.

5. As for Thamud***, they were destroyed by the awful cry! (69:5)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

(11:67)

﷽

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

呐喊袭击了不义的人们，顷刻之间，他们都僵仆在自己的家里，

And As-Saihah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes, (11:67)

+++

◊◇◊◈◊

(11:68)

﷽

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُودَ

彷佛他们没有在里面住过一样。真的，赛莫德人确已否认他们的主。真的，愿赛莫德人遭受毁灭。

As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamud *** disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamud! (11:68)

[69] 6.

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ

至於阿德人，已为怒吼的暴风所毁灭。

And as for Aad;*** they were annihilated by a furious, roaring wind.

[69] 7

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◊◇◊◈◊

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ

真主曾使暴风对著他们连刮了七夜 8 昼，你看阿德人倒仆在地上，好像空心的海枣树干一样。

7. He unleashed it upon them*** for seven nights and eight days, in succession. You could see the people tossed around, as though they were stumps of hollow palm-trees.

(11:59)

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ ۖ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ

这些阿德人曾否认他们的主的迹象，并违抗他们族中的使者，而且顺从每个顽固的暴虐者的命令。

Such were 'Ad (people)***. They rejected the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders). (11:59)

*** Note : (All such nations of the Bygone Era marked*** were destroyed).

++◇◊◈

+(11:82)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ مَّنضُودٍ

当我的命令降临的时候，我使那个市镇天翻地覆，我使预定的连续的陶石像雨点般地降落在他们身上。

So when Our Commandment came, We turned (the towns of Sodom ***.notorious for Sodomy)down, and rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up; (11:82)

++◇◊◈+(11:83)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ

那些陶石是在你的主那里打上标记的，它并非远离不义者的。

Marked from your Lord, and they are not ever far from the Zalimun (polytheists, evil-doers, etc.). (11:83)

++◇◊◈+

(11:94)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

当我的命令降临的时候，我因从我发出的慈恩而拯救了舒阿卜和同他在一起信道的人。呐喊声袭击了不义的人们，顷刻之间，他们都伏仆在自己的家里。

And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shu'aib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And As-Saihah (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrong-doers,

As-Saff (61:8)﷽
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes. (11:94)

++◇◊◈+

(11:95)

﷽

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا۟ فِيهَآ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتْ ثَمُودُ

彷佛他们没有在里面住过一样。真的，愿麦德彦人遭受毁灭，犹如赛莫德人遭受毁灭一样！

(11:95)

As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan ***(Midian)! As away with Thamud***! (All these nations ***were destroyed).

*** Note : (All such nations of the Bygone Era marked*** were destroyed).

◇◊◈

(19:98)

﷽

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًۢا

在他们之前，我曾毁灭了许多世代，你能发现那些世代中的任何人，或听见他们所发的微声吗？

(19:98)

Can you find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them? ◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

69- 8

﷽

فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُم مِّنۢ بَاقِيَةٍ

As-Saff (61:8)بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيمِ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

你能看见他们还有孑遗吗?

[69] 8. Can you see any remnant of them?

◇◊◈ بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيمِ

69-9

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَن قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ

法老和在他之前的人，以及被倾覆的城市的居民，又再犯罪，

9. Then Pharaoh*** came, and those before him, and the Overturned Cities*** steeped in sin.

69-10

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً

他们曾违抗他们的主的使者，故他严厉惩治了他们。

10. But they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with an overpowering grip.

(10:90)

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدْوًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ آمَنتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنَتْ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

我曾使以色列人渡海，于是法老和他的军队残暴地追赶他们，直到他将被淹死的时候，他才说：我确信，除以色列人所归信者外，绝无应受崇拜的；同时，我是

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

一个顺服者。

And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Fir'aun (Pharaoh)*** with his hosts followed them in oppression and enmity, till when drowning overtook him, He (Pharaoh)said: "I believe that La ilaha illa (Huwa): (none has the right to be worshipped but) He," in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am one of the Beleivers (those who submit to Allaahu-s.w.t.,'s Will)." (10:90)******

(7:59)

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

我确已派遣努哈去教化他的宗族，他说：我的宗族啊！你们要崇拜真主，除他之外，绝无应受你们崇拜的。我的确担心你们遭受重大日的刑罚。

Indeed, We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people and he said:
"O my people! Worship Allaahu-s.w.t.,!
You have no other Ilah (God) but Him.
(La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allaahu-s.w.t.,). Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!" (7:59)

[69] 11.

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَى الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ

当大水泛滥的时候，我让你们乘船，

[69] 11. When the waters overflowed,

We carried Noah(.a.s.)in the cruising ship.(the Biblical Ark)

◊◇◊◈

[69] 12.بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ

以便我以那件事为你们的教训，以便能记忆的耳朵把它记住。

12. To make it a lesson for you—so that retaining ears may retain it.

◊◇◊◈

[69] 13.بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

当号角一向，

13. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded a single time.

◊◇◊◈

69;14بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً

大地和山岳都被移动，且互相碰撞一次的时候；

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted up, and crushed, with a single crush.

◊◇◊◈

69;15بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

在那日，那件大事将发生，

15. On that Day, the Event will come to pass.

◊◇◊◈

69;16﷽

وَانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ

天将破裂；在那日，天将成为脆弱的。

16. And the heaven will crack; so on that Day it will be frail.

(11:100)

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ ۖ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ

这是已遭毁灭的那些市镇的消息，我把它告诉你。那些市镇有废墟犹在的，有荡然无存的。

These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (Oh Prophet !); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped. (11:100)

+++ ◊◇◊◈

(11:101)

﷽

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِن ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ

我没有亏待他们，但他们亏待自己。他们舍真主而祈祷的众神灵，当你的主的命令降临的时候，对于他们无济于事，只使他们更受损伤。

We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.
So their aliha (gods), other than Allaahu-s.w.t.,, whom they invoked,
profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord,
nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction. (11:101)

+++

(11:102)

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ

当你的主毁灭不义的市镇的时候，他的惩罚就是这样的。他的惩罚确是痛苦的，确是严厉的。

Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe. (11:102)

(19:98)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًۢا

在他们之前，我曾毁灭了许多世代，你能发现那些世代中的任何人，

或听见他们所发的微声吗?

(19:98)

Can you find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them?

(69]: 8.)

فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُم مِّنۢ بَاقِيَةٍ

你能看见他们还有孑遗吗?

(69]: 8.) Can you see any remnant of them?

•❤•❤•❤ السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم ❤•❤•❤•

Many Generations Have Preceded Us .

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\   ٢٠١٩-2019

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

有许多常道，已在你们之前逝去了；故你们当在大地上旅行，以观察否认真 理

者的结局是怎样的。

2:137. Many societies have passed away before you. So travel the earth and note the fate of the deniers.

◊◇◊◈◊

هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

这是对于世人的一种宣示，也是对于敬畏者的一种向导和教训。

2:138. This is a proclamation to humanity, and guidance, and advice for the righteous.

◊◇◊◈◊

[2:134] بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُم مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

那是已逝去的民族，他们得享受他们的行为的报酬，你们得享受你们的行为的报

[2:134] That was a community that has passed;
For them is what they have earned, and
For you is what you have earned; and
You will not be questioned about what they used to do.

◊◇◊◈◊

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৭-2019

2:83

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنكُمْ وَأَنتُم مُّعْرِضُونَ

当时，我与以色列的後裔缔约，说：你们应当只崇拜真主，并当孝敬父母，和睦亲戚，怜恤孤儿，赈济贫民，对人说善言，谨守拜功，完纳天课。然後，你们除少数人外，都违背约言，你们是常常爽约的。

2:83. We made a covenant with the Children of Israaeel:
"Worship none but Allaahu-s.w.t.,; and
Be good to Parents, and Relatives, and Orphans, and the Needy;
and speak nicely to people; and Pray regularly, and
give Alms." Then you turned away, except for a few of you, recanting.

◊◇◊◈

2:84

◊

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنفُسَكُم مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ

当时，我与你们缔约，说：你们不要自相残杀，不要把同族的人逐出境外。你们已经承诺，而且证实了。

2:84. And We made a covenant with you:

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

"You shall not shed the blood of your own, nor shall you evict your own (people)from your ,(their)homes." You agreed, and were all witnesses.

◊◇◊◈

2:85.

ثُمَّ أَنتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنكُم مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِن يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسَارَىٰ تُفَادُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ ۚ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

然後，你们自相残杀，而且把一部分同族的人逐出境外，你们同恶相济，狼狈为奸地对付他们——如果他们被俘来归，你们却替他们赎身——驱逐他们，在你们是犯法的行为。你们确信经典里的一部分律例，而不信别一部分吗？你们中作此事者，其报酬不外在今世生活中受辱，在复活日，被判受最严厉的刑罚。真主绝不忽视你们的行为。

But here you are, killing your own,(people) and expelling a group of your own (people)from their homes—conspiring against them in wrongdoing and hostility. And if they (people)come to you as captives, you ransom them, although it was forbidden to you. Is it that you believe in part of the Scripture, and disbelieve in part? What is the reward for those among you who do that but humiliation in this life? And on the Day of Resurrection,

they will be assigned to the most severe torment.

Allaahu-s.w.t., is not unaware of what you do.

السّلَامُ عَلَيْكُم

The Hypocrites-

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

-Al-Munaafiqoona--

(The Hypocrite Men and The Hypocrite Women)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[9:67]

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّن بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

伪信的男女，彼此是同类的，他们劝恶戒善，紧握双手，（不肯施舍），他们忘记了真主，主也忘记了他们。伪信者就是放肆者。

The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another. They advocate evil, and prohibit righteousness, and withhold their hands. They forgot Allaahu-s.w.t., so He forgot them. The hypocrites are the sinners.

+++++

◇◊◈◊

[9:67]

﷽

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ

真主应许伪信的男女和不信道者，他们将入火狱，并永居其中，火狱是足以惩治他们的。真主已诅咒他们，他们将受永恒的刑罚。

68. Allaahu-s.w.t., has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, abiding therein forever. It is their due. And Allaahu-s.w.t., has cursed them. They will have a lasting punishment.

+++++

◇◊◈◊

[9:67]

﷽

كَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

（伪信的人们啊！你们）像你们以前逝去的民族一样，不过他们的势力比你们雄

厚，财产和子嗣比你们富庶，他们曾享受他们的份儿，你们也可以享受你们的份儿，犹如在你们之前逝去的民族曾享受他们的份儿一样；你们也像他们那样去闲谈吧！这等人的善功，在今世和后世都是无效的。这等人是亏折的。

69. Like those before you.

They were more powerful than you, and had more wealth and children. They enjoyed their share, and you enjoyed your share, as those before you enjoyed their share. And you indulged, as they indulged. It is they whose works will fail in this world and in the Hereafter. It is they who are the losers.

27:50.

وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

他们曾用一个计谋，我也曾用一个计谋，但他们不知不觉。

They planned a plan, and We planned a plan, but they did not notice.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

27:51.

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

你看他们的计谋的结局是怎样的。（结果）是我把他们和他们的宗族，

全体毁灭了。

So note the outcome of their planning; We destroyed them and their people, altogether.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

27:52.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

那些是他们的房屋，因他们的不义而变为坍塌的。对于有知识的民众此中确有一个迹象。

Here are their homes, in ruins, on account of their iniquities. Surely in this is a sign for people who know.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

27:53.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَأَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

我曾拯救了信道而且敬畏的人们。

And We saved those who believed and were pious.

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

22:40.

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِم بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَن يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

他们被逐出故乡，只因他们常说：我们的主是真主。 要不是真主以世人互相抵其中常有人记念真主之名的--抗，那么许多修道院、礼拜堂、犹太会堂， 清真寺必定被人破坏了。凡扶助真主的大道者， 真主必定扶助他；真主确是至--建筑物强的，确是万能的。

22:40. Those who were unjustly evicted from their homes, merely for saying, "Our Lord is Allaahu-s.w.t.." Were it not that Allaahu-s.w.t. repels people by means of others: monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques—where the name of Allaahu-s.w.t. is mentioned much—would have been demolished. Allaahu-s.w.t. supports whoever supports Him. Allaahu-s.w.t. is Strong and Mighty.

+++++

◇◊22:41. ◈◊

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

الَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

如果我使那些人在地面上得势，他们将谨守拜功，完纳天课，劝善戒恶。万事的结局只归真主。

22:41. Those who, when We empower them in the land, observe the prayer, and give regular charity, and command what is right, and forbid what is wrong. To Allaahu-s.w.t. belongs the outcome of events.

+++◊22:42.◇◊◈◊

وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودُ

如果他们否认你，那末，在他们之前，否认使者的已有努哈的宗族、阿德人、赛莫德人、

22:42. If they deny you—before them the people of Noah, and Aad, and Thamood also denied.

+++◊

◊22:43.◇◊◈◊

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ

易卜拉欣的宗族、鲁特的宗族、

22:43. And the people of Abraham, and the people of Lot.

◊22:44.◇◊◈◊

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۖ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

麦德彦人；穆萨也曾否认过。我优容不信道者，随后我惩治了他们； 我的谴 责是怎样的呢?

22:44. And the inhabitants of Median. And Moses was denied. Then I reprieved those who disbelieved, but then I seized them. So how was My rejection?

+++

◊◇22:45.◊◈◊

فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَّشِيدٍ

有许多城市居民不义，而我毁灭他们，地上屋顶尚存， 并且有若干被遗弃的水井和被建成的大厦。

22:45. How many a town have We destroyed while it was doing wrong? They lie in ruins; with stilled wells, and lofty mansions.

+++

◊◇22:46.◊◈◊

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَٰكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ

难道他们没有在大地上旅行，因而有心可以了解，或者有耳可以听闻吗？因为肉眼不盲，胸中的心眼却盲了。

22:46. Have they not journeyed in the land, and had minds to reason with, or ears to listen with? It is not the eyes that go blind, but it is the hearts, within the chests, that go blind.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[3:137]

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

有许多常道，已在你们之前逝去了；故你们当在大地上旅行，以观察否认真 理者的结局是怎样的。

2:137. Many societies have passed away before you. So travel the earth and note the fate of the deniers.

[27:69]

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

الْمُجْرِمِينَ

你说：你们应当在地面上旅行，因而观察犯罪人的结局是怎样的。

Say, travel through the earth, and observe the fate of the guilty."

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[16:36]

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ ۚ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

我在每个民族中，确已派遣一个使者，说：你们当崇拜真主，当远离恶魔。但他们中有真主所引导的，有应当迷误的。故你们当在大地上旅行，应当观察否认（使者）的人们的结局是怎样的。

To every community We sent a messenger:

"Worship Allaahu-s,w.t., and avoid idolatry."

Some of them God guided, while others deserved misguidance. So travel through the earth, and see what the fate of the deniers

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

(8:50)

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۙ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

众天神将鞭挞不信道者的脸部和脊背，而使他们死去，（并且说）：你们尝试烈火的刑罚吧！当时，假若你看见他们的情状，。

And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, (at death) they smite their faces and their backs, (saying): "Taste the punishment of the blazing Fire." (8:50)

╚══◈══•|✿|•══◈══╝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ) (9:23

◈◈──◈──⊱◈◈信道的人们啊！你们不要以自己的父兄为保护人，如果他们弃正信而取迷信的话。你们中谁以他们为保护人，谁是不义者。◈◈⊰──◈─◈◈

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

Charity is the Best Quality of The Righteous ..(Hasten to join the

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

[2:254]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

信道的人们啊！没有买卖，没有友谊，不许说情的日子降临之前，你们当分舍你们的财产。不信道的人，确是不义的。

O you who believe! Spend from what We have given you, before a Day comes in which there is neither trading, nor friendship, nor intercession. The disbelievers are the wrongdoers.

3:133

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

你们当争先趋赴从你们的主发出的赦宥，和那与天地同宽的、已为敬畏者预备好的乐园。

. And race towards forgiveness from your Lord, and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the righteous.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

+++++

3:134

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

敬畏的人，在康乐时施舍，在艰难时也施舍，且能抑怒、又能恕人。真主是喜爱行善者的。

3:134.

Those who give in prosperity and adversity, and those who restrain anger, and those who forgive people. Allaahu-s,w.t. loves the doers of good.

[2:270]

وَمَا أَنفَقْتُم مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُم مِّن نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ

凡你们所施的费用，凡你们所发的誓愿，都确是真主所知道的。不义的人，绝没有任何援助者。

Whatever charity you give, or a pledge you fulfill, Allaahu-s,w.t. knows it. The wrongdoers have no helpers.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

2:271

إِن تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ ۖ وَإِن تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنكُم مِّن سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

如果你们公开地施舍，这是很好的；如果你们秘密地施济贫民，这对於你们是更好的。这能消除你们的一部分罪恶。真主是彻知你们的行为的。

. If you give charity openly, that is good. But if you keep it secret, and give it to the needy in private, that is better for you. It will atone for some of your misdeeds. Allaahu-s,w.t. is cognizant of what you do.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

2:272

لَّيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ

引导他们，不是你的责任，但真主引导他所意欲的人。你们所施舍的任何美物，都是有利於你们自己的，你们只可为求真主的喜悦而施舍。你们所施舍的任何美物，你们都将享受完全的报酬，你们不受亏枉。

. Their guidance is not your responsibility, but God guides whom He wills. Any charity

you give is for your own good. Any charity you give shall be for the sake of God. Any charity you give will be repaid to you in full, and you will not be wronged.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

2:273.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُم بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا ۗ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ

（施舍）应归那些贫民，他们献身於主道，不能到远方去谋生；不明他们的真相的人，以为他们是富足的，因为他们不肯向人乞讨。你从他们的仪表可以认识他们，他们不会啰啰不休地向人乞讨。你们所施舍的任何美物，确是真主所知道的

It is for the poor; those who are restrained in the way of Allaahu-s,w.t., and unable to travel in the land. The unaware would think them rich, due to their dignity. You will recognize them by their features. They do not ask from people insistently. Whatever charity you give, Allaahu-s,w.t. is aware of it.

+++++

◊◇◊◈◊

2:274.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

不分昼夜，不拘隐显地施舍财物的人们，将在他们的主那里享受报酬，他们将来没有恐惧，也不忧愁。

Those who spend their wealth by night and day, privately and publicly, will receive their reward from their Lord. They have nothing to fear, nor shall they grieve.

◊◇◊◈◊

2:275.

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۚ فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَىٰ فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

吃利息的人，要象中了魔的人一样，疯疯癫癫地站起来。这是因为他们说：买卖恰象利息。真主准许买卖，而禁止利息。奉到主的教训後，就遵守禁令的，得已往不咎，他的事归真主判决。再犯的人，是火狱的居民，他们将永居其中。

Those who swallow usury will not rise, except as someone driven mad by Satan's touch. That is because they say, "Commerce is like usury."

But Allaahu-s,w.t. has permitted commerce, and has forbidden usury.

Whoever, on receiving advice from his Lord, refrains, may keep his past earnings, ...and his case rests with Allaahu-s,w.t..

But whoever resumes—these are the dwellers of the Fire, wherein they will abide

As-Saff (61:8)ﷲ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

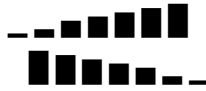
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

forever.

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

⁜⁜⁜⁜⁜⁜⁜⁜

۞۞۞۞۞۞۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۩۞۞۞۞۞۞

Reward for Charity :

◊◉◤◇◢◊

2 - 264:

ﷲ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُم بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُنفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا ۖ لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

信道的人们啊！你们不要责备受施的人和损害他，而使你们的施舍变为无效，犹如为沽名而施舍财产，并不信真主和後世的人一样。他譬如一个光滑的石头，上面铺著一层浮土，一阵大雨过後，使它变得又硬又滑。他们不能获得他们所施舍的任何报酬。真主是不引导不信道的民众的。

O you who have believed, do not invalidate your charities with reminders or injury as does one who spends his wealth [only] to be seen by the people and does not believe in Allaahu-s,w.t. and the Last Day. His example is like that of a [large] smooth stone upon which is dust and is hit by a downpour that leaves it bare. They are unable [to keep] anything of what they have earned. And Allaahu-s,w.t..does not guide the disbelieving people.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

2:261.

مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

为主道而施舍财产的人，譬如（一个农夫，播下）一粒谷种，发出七穗，每穗结一百颗谷粒。真主加倍地报酬他所意欲的人，真主是宽大的，是全知的。

The parable of those who spend their wealth in Allaahu-s,w.t.'s way is that of a grain that produces seven spikes; in each spike is a hundred grains. Allaahu-s,w.t.. multiplies for whom He wills. Allaahu-s,w.t.. is Bounteous and Knowing.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

2:262.

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا أَنفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

为主道而施舍财产，施後不责备受施的人，也不损害他，这等人，在他们的主那里，要享受他们的报酬，他们将来没有恐惧，也不忧愁。

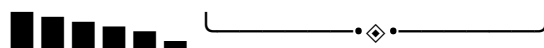
Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allaahu-s,w.t..
, and then do not follow up what they spent with reminders of their generosity or with insults, will have their reward with their Lord—they have nothing to fear, nor shall they grieve.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

2:263

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى ۗ
وَٱللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ

与其在施舍之後，损害受施的人，不如以婉言谢绝他，并赦宥他的烦扰。真主是自足的，是至容的。

. Kind words and forgiveness are better than charity followed by insults. Allaahu-s,w.t is Rich and Clement.

⁜-⁜-⁜-⁜-⁜-⁜-⁜-⁜

Some Prohibited Acts:

........Apostasy ,Sacrificing on stone Alters

[to other than God], ,

Alcohol , intoxicants ,Drugs ,Gamling , Speculation etc...:...

****

Apostasy..

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Muhammad (47:25)

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱرْتَدُّوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَٰرِهِم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَى ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ

认清正道，然后叛道者，恶魔怂恿他们，并宽慰他们。

Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, Shaitan (Satan) has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allaahu-s,w.t.) prolonged their term (age). (47:25)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:217)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلشَّهْرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌۢ بِهِۦ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِۦ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ ٱلْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَٰعُواْ وَمَن يَرْتَدِدْ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِۦ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ

他们问你禁月内可以作战吗？你说：禁月内作战是大罪；妨碍主道，不信真主，妨碍（朝觐）禁寺，驱逐禁寺区的居民出境，这些行为，在真主看来，其罪更大。迫害是比杀戮还残酷的。如果他们能力充足，势必继续进攻你们，务使你们叛教。你们中谁背叛正教，至死还不信道，谁的善功在今世和後世完全无效。这等人，是火狱的居民，他们将永居其中。

/r/2/217.....But a greater (transgression) with Allaahu-s,w.t..
is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allaahu-s,w.t..
, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and Al-Fitnah is worse than killing.
And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Islamic Monotheism) if they can.
And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will be the dwellers of the Fire.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

They will abide therein forever. (2:217)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ()64:14)

▮▮▮▬▬_Alcohol , intoxicant,Drugs, Gamling , Speculation etc...:...

;Al-Maaida (5:90)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَا ٱلْخَمْرُ وَٱلْمَيْسِرُ وَٱلْأَنصَابُ وَٱلْأَزْلَٰمُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ فَٱجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

信道的人们啊！饮酒、赌博、拜像、求签，只是一种秽行，只是恶魔的行为，故当远离，以便你们成功。

r/5/90

O you who have believed, indeed, intoxicants, gambling, [sacrificing on] stone alters [to other than Allaahu-s,w.t..], and divining arrows are but defilement from the work of Satan,

so avoid it that you may be successful.

5 - 90

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Maaida (5:91)

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ أَن يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ ٱلْعَدَٰوَةَ وَٱلْبَغْضَآءَ فِى ٱلْخَمْرِ وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ وَعَنِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّنتَهُونَ

恶魔惟愿你们因饮酒和赌博而互相仇恨，并且阻止你们记念真主，和谨守拜功。你们将戒除（饮酒和赌博）吗？,5/91

Satan only wants to cause between you animosity and hatred through intoxicants and gambling and to avert you from the remembrance of Allaahu-s,w.t..
and from prayer. So will you not desist?
5 - 91;

◊◉◤◇◢◊◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:219)

يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْخَمْرِ وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَآ إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَٰفِعُ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثۡمُهُمَآ أَكۡبَرُ مِن نَّفۡعِهِمَاۗ وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ

قُلِ ٱلۡعَفۡوَۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ

他们问你饮酒和赌博（的律例），你说：这两件事都包含著大罪，对於世人都有许多利益，而其罪过比利益还大。他们问你他们应该施舍甚麽，你说：你们施舍剩余的吧。真主这样为你们阐明一切迹象，以便你们思维今世和後世的事务。

They ask you about wine and gambling.
Say, "In them is great sin and [yet, some] benefit for people.
But their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they should spend. Say, "The excess [beyond needs]." Thus Allaahu-s,w.t.. makes clear to you the verses [of revelation] that you might give thought.
2 - 219

Caution on Foods...

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Ankaboot (29:60)

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَآبَّةٖ لَّا تَحۡمِلُ رِزۡقَهَا ٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمۡ وَهُوَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

许多动物，不能担负自己的给养，真主供给他们和你们，他是全聪的，是全知的。

29/60

And how many a creature carries not its [own] provision. - Allaahu-s,w.t.. provides for it and for you. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

29:60

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:172)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُلُوا۟ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

信道的人们啊！你们可以吃我所供给你们的佳美的食物，你们当感谢真主，如果你们只崇拜他。

2/172

O you who have believed, eat from the good things which We have provided for you and be grateful to God if it is [indeed] Him that you worship.

Foods Forbidden by Allaahu-s,w.t.. ***** :

Al-Baqara (2:173)

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ بِهِۦ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

他只禁戒你们吃自死物、血液、猪肉、以及诵非真主之名而宰的动物；凡为势所迫，非出自愿，且不过分的人，（虽吃禁物），毫无罪过。因为真主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

2/173

*He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allaahu-s,w.t.. . But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither desiring [it] nor transgressing [its limit], there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allaahu-s,w.t.. is Forgiving and Merciful.

2 - 173

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Maaida (5:3)

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةُ وَٱلدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ بِهِۦ وَٱلْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَٱلْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَٱلْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَٱلنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَآ أَكَلَ ٱلسَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى ٱلنُّصُبِ وَأَن تَسْتَقْسِمُوا۟ بِٱلْأَزْلَٰمِ ذَٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ ٱلْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَٱخْشَوْنِ ٱلْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِى وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ ٱلْإِسْلَٰمَ دِينًا فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ فِى مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

禁止你们吃自死物、血液、猪肉、以及诵非真主之名而宰杀的、勒死的、捶死的、跌死的、觝死的、野兽吃剩的动物，但宰后才死的，仍然可吃；禁止你们吃在神石上宰杀的；禁止你们求签，那是罪恶。今天，不信道的人，对于（消灭）你们的宗教已经绝望了，故你们不要畏惧他们，你们当畏惧我。今天，我已为你们成全你们的宗教，我已完成我所赐你们的恩典，我已选择伊斯兰做你们的宗教。凡为饥荒所迫，而无意犯罪的，（虽吃禁物，毫无罪过），因为真主确是至赦

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

的，确是至慈的。

/5/3

+++++(Alas! One Observes Many of the People of the Scriptures dining on Swine after Wine ,and indulgulgance in all prohibited acts.....)

Prohibited to you are dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allaahu-s,w.t.. , and [those animals] killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and those from which a wild animal has eaten, except what you [are able to] slaughter [before its death], and those which are sacrificed on stone altars, and [prohibited is] that you seek decision through divining arrows. That is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of [defeating] your religion; so fear them not, but fear Me.

This day I have perfected (completed)for you your religion and completed My favor upon you and have approved for you Islam (.i.e.Submission to Allaahu-s,w.t..) as religion.

But whoever is forced by severe hunger with no inclination to sin - then indeed, Allaahu-s,w.t..is Forgiving and Merciful.

5 - 3

*****(Alas! One Observes Many of the People of the Scriptures dining on Swine after Wine ,and indulgulgance in all prohibited acts.....)

∴━━✿━━∴

USURY-INTEREST

****

Al-Baqara (2:275)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

ٱلَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ ٱلَّذِى يَتَخَبَّطُهُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ مِنَ ٱلْمَسِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَا ٱلْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ وَأَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ فَمَن جَآءَهُۥ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ فَٱنتَهَىٰ فَلَهُۥ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ

吃利息的人，要象中了魔的人一样，疯疯癫癫地站起来。这是因为他们说：买卖恰象利息。真主准许买卖，而禁止利息。奉到主的教训後，就遵守禁令的，得已往不咎，他的事归真主判决。再犯的人，是火狱的居民，他们将永居其中。

2/275

Those who consume interest cannot stand [on the Day of Resurrection] except as one stands who is being beaten by Satan into insanity. That is because they say, "Trade is [just] like interest."

^^^^^But Allaahu-s,w.t.. has permitted trade and has forbidden interest.^^^^^

So whoever has received an admonition from his Lord and desists may have what is past, and his affair rests with God.

But whoever returns to [dealing in interest or usury] - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.

2 - 275

^^^^^..But one finds to his utter dismay ,that the entire World Economy is thundering

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

skywards on this Forbidden Thing..Whole nations are Proud of it .....Resulting in sky-rocketing Inflation . It appears , Only a few Super rich own 90%of Entire Resources which God has bestowed on the Mankind as a favour. ...^^^^^,

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:276)

يَمْحَقُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ وَيُرْبِى ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ

真主褫夺利息，增加赈物。真主不喜爱一切孤恩的罪人。

/2/276

^^^^^ Allaahu-s.w.t. destroys interest and gives increase for charities.

. And Allaahu-s.w.t. does not like every sinning disbeliever.^^^^^

2 - 276

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Aal-i-Imraan (3:130)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَأْكُلُوا۟ ٱلرِّبَوٰٓا۟ أَضْعَٰفًا مُّضَٰعَفَةً وَٱتَّقُوا۟

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

信道的人们啊！你们不要吃重复加倍的利息，你们当敬畏真主，以便你们成功。

/130

^^^^^O you who have believed, do not consume usury, doubled and multiplied, but fear God that you may be successful.^^^^^

3 - 130

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Ar-Room (30:39)

وَمَآ ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَا۟ فِىٓ أَمْوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا۟ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَوٰةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُضْعِفُونَ

你们为吃利而放的债，欲在他人的财产中增加的，在真主那里，不会增加；你们所施的财物，欲得真主的喜悦的，必得

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

加倍的报酬。

/30/39

^^^^^And whatever you give for interest to increase within the wealth of people will not increase with God.^^^^^

But what you give in Charity, desiring the countenance of God - those are the multipliers.

30 - 39

∴───✿───∴

^^^^^..But one finds to his utter dismay ,that the entire World Economy ,based on imperial Usury attractively named as "'interest "", is thundering skywards on this God Forbidden Thing..Usury ...now globalized and likely to be exported to other planets soon..Whole nations who make a FastBuck by Usury are Proud of it .And with economic sanctions as cudgels , forcing poorer nations to Plunge into economic self annihilation ...Resulting in sky-rocketing Inflation impoverishment, starvasion .and...suicides.See How children are dying in drones for want of water ,and food in large Parts of Africa ,Asia ,and elsewhere .it appears , Only a few Super rich own 90%of Entire Resources which Allaahu-s.w.t. has bestowed on the Mankind as a favour..........Like the Shakespearian Shylock wanting his pound of FLesh at any cost...Come what may.^^^^^,

∴───✿───∴Adultery, illegal Sex,

Unlawful , Extra / Pre Marital Sex , Flirting , Consensual Swapping, Spreading

Obscenities etc......

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Noor (24:33)

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَءَاتُوهُم مِّن مَّالِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ ءَاتَىٰكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا۟ فَتَيَٰتِكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْبِغَآءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا۟ عَرَضَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَن يُكْرِههُّنَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ إِكْرَٰهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

不能娶妻者，叫他们极力保持贞操，直到真主以他的恩惠而使他们富足。你们的奴婢中要求订约赎身者，如果你们知道他们是忠实的，你们就应当与他们订约，并且把真主赐予你们的财产的一部分给他们。如果你们的婢女，要保守贞操，你们就不要为了今世生活的浮利而强迫她们卖淫。如果有人强迫她们，那末，在被迫之后，真主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。/24/33

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

And let those who find not the financial means for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them such writing, if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allaahu-s,w.t.. which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allaahu-s,w.t.. is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do this evil action unwillingly). (24:33)

****

An-Noor (24:3)

ٱلزَّانِى لَا يَنكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَٱلزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنكِحُهَآ إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

奸夫只得娶淫妇，或娶多神教徒；淫妇只得嫁奸夫，或嫁多神教徒，信道者不得娶她。

/24/3

The adulterer marries not but an adulteress or a Mushrikah and the adulteress none marries her except an adulterer or a Muskrik [and that means that the man who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan or idolatress) or a prostitute, then surely he is either an adulterer, or a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

idolater, etc.) And the woman who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater) or an adulterer, then she is either a prostitute or a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan, or idolatress, etc.)]. Such a thing is forbidden to the believers (of Monotheism). (24:3)

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Israa (17:32)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ ٱلزِّنَىٰٓ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَٰحِشَةً وَسَآءَ سَبِيلًا

你们不要接近私通，因为私通确是下流的事，这行径真恶劣！

/17/32

And do not approach unlawful sexual intercourse. Indeed, it is ever an immorality and is evil as a way.

17 - 32

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Noor (24:19)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَن تَشِيعَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةُ فِى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

凡爱在信士之间传播丑事的人，在今世和后世，必受痛苦的刑罚。真主知道，你们却不知道。

/24/19

۩۩۩۩۩. Indeed, those who like that immorality should be spread [or publicized] among those who have believed will have a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allaahu-s,w.t.. knows and you do not know.*۩۩۩۩۩*

24 - 19

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-An'aam (6:151)

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا۟ أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا۟ بِهِۦ شَيْـًٔا وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ إِحْسَٰنًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَوْلَٰدَكُم مِّنْ إِمْلَٰقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ ٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا۟ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِى حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

你说：你们来吧，来听我宣读你们的主所禁戒你们的事项：你们不要以物配主，你们应当孝敬父母；你们不要因为贫穷而杀害自己的儿女，我供给你们和他们；你们不要临近明显的和隐微的丑事；你们不要违背真主的禁令而杀人，除非因为正义。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们了解。

r/6/151

Say (Oh Prophet !) I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from:
Join not anything in worship with Him; Be good and dutiful to your parents;
Kill not your children because of poverty -.... We provide sustenance for you and for them;
come not near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins,Nudity, illegal sex , etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and Kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause (according to God's law).
This He has commanded you that you may understand. (6:151)

.*⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮*It appears that the much awaited Dooms-Day is fast appraoching .One finds that Booze ,Obscenity ,Nudity , Adultery and immorality are Flourishing more vigorously than the Coronas,Hinis, Chickengunyas ,[Viruses -viroids-nanoparasites-etc].,The chief Vectors Spreading this Modern Vultural Virtue, are none other than the Print and Electronic Media controlled by Greedy Merchants of this very Hot stuff with the Brand name _ Fashion/Socialization / Modernity Etc.

.The so-called learned Godly Men like our Babas Papas,Padres, ,Fathers ,Rabbis ,Priests, Evelangical Angels,Proselytizers etc.and their paraphernalia ,are all mere Spectators Watching gleefully ,from the sidelines ,of course ,with relish as blah blahs- .And WE are following the Clergy .---our lead men ..Sensibly......***.Are We the Faithful~~~???***whither are we heading for ??? To Heaven???⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮*

****

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-An'aam (6:152)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَٱعْدِلُوا۟ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْفُوا۟ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

你们不要临近孤儿的财产，除非依照最优良的方式，直到他成年；你们当用充足的斗和公平的秤，我只依各人的能力而加以责成。当你们说话的时候，你们应当公平，即使你们所代证的是你们的亲戚；你们当履行真主的盟约。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们觉悟。

/6/152

And come not near to the orphan's property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and Give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear.

And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and Fulfill the Covenant of Allah, This He commands you, that you may remember. (6:152)

▁▂▃▄▅▆▇

▇▆▅▄▃▂▁

Murder ,Mayhem, Killing ,etc...

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Israa (17:33)

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا۟ ٱلنَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِى حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهِۦ سُلْطَٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِف فِّى ٱلْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مَنصُورًا

你们不要违背真主的禁令而杀人，除非因为正义。无辜而被杀者，我已把权柄授予他的亲戚，但他们不可滥杀，他们确是受援助的。

/17/33

And do not kill the soul which Allaahu-s.w.t. has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed unjustly - We have given his heir authority, but let him not exceed limits in [the matter of] taking life. Indeed, he has been supported [by the law].*^*^*^*
17 - 33

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Maaida (5:32)

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَٰلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ أَنَّهُۥ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًۢا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَآ أَحْيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ

因此，我对以色列的后裔以此为定制：除因复仇或平乱外，凡枉杀一人的，如杀众人；凡救活一人的，如救活众人。我的众使者。确已昭示他们许多迹象。此后，他们中许多人，在地方上确是过分的。

/5/32

Because of that, We decreed upon the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul unless for a soul or for corruption [done] in the land - it is as if he had slain mankind entirely. And whoever saves one - it is as if he had saved mankind entirely. And our messengers had certainly come to them with clear proofs. Then indeed many of them, [even] after that, throughout the land, were transgressors...

5 - 32.*^*^*^*

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

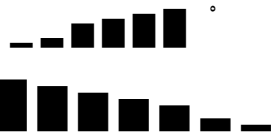
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

^^*^*But ,look at this Sophisticated ,cum highly Civilized World .How empathetic it is ????~.

..What has happened in Cambodia ,Zanziber_TanZania ,Rwanda ,Central Africa Republic ,Mali ,Niger,Sudan,Timor,Syria , iraq , Bosnia-Herzegovina ,Mali ,Somalia Ethiopia ,Libya, Mayanmar,Filistine,sri lanka , Afghanistan,Yemen, Mayanmar-Burma,etc..to cite a few ,and elsewhere ,????~?

.!!!!...God.Only Knows. the truth .!!!..Of what happened to the Aztecs , the Incas , the Mayans , the Red Indians ,the Kaakadus and other Aboriginees of the Occupied Continents......|????? How civilized is the Homosapiens at the Zenith of his career cloaked in suit ,boot , hat and of coursee a bat ?????~~~???

The Humanity is not throbbing..As it should have pulsated.....Let us Fear Allaahu-s.w.t. and the horrors of Eternal Afterlife.........

Various Evil Deeds

********;

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:188)

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوٓا۟ أَمْوَٰلَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا۟ بِهَآ إِلَى ٱلْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا۟ فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

你们不要借诈术而侵蚀别人的财产，不要以别人的财产贿赂

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

官吏，以便你们明知故犯地借罪行而侵蚀别人的一部分财产。

2/188

And eat up not one another's property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, swindling , etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully. (2:188)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Mumtahana (60:12)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ إِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَٰدَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَٰنٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُۥ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِينَكَ فِى مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

先知啊！如果信女们到你面前来与你誓约：她们不以任何物配真主，不偷盗，不通奸，不杀自己的儿女，不以别人的儿子冒充丈夫的儿子，不违背你的合理的命令，那末，你当与她们誓约，你当为她们向真主告饶。真主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。60/12

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

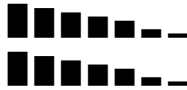
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

O Prophet! When believing women come to you to give you the Bai'a (pledge), that they will not associate anything in worship with Allaahu-s,w.t.. , that they will not steal, that they will not commit illegal sexual intercourse, that they will not kill their children, that they will not utter slander, intentionally forging falsehood (i.e. by making illegal children belonging to their husbands), and that they will not disobey you in any Ma'ruf (Monotheism and all that which it ordains) then accept their Bai'a (pledge), and ask Allaahu-s,w.t.. to forgive them, Verily, Allaahu-s,w.t.. is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (60:12)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ

(وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا (17:34

Swindling Orphans Properties .

******;

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم*

Al-An'aam (6:152)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَٱعْدِلُوا۟ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْفُوا۟ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّىٰكُم بِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).
他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

你们不要临近孤儿的财产，除非依照最优良的方式，直到他成年；你们当用充足的斗和公平的秤，我只依各人的能力而加以责成。当你们说话的时候，你们应当公平，即使你们所代证的是你们的亲戚；你们当履行真主的盟约。他将这些事嘱咐你们，以便你们觉悟。

r/6/152

And come not near to the orphan's property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; And give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear.
And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and Fulfill the Covenant of Allaahu-s,w.t.. , This He commands you, that you may remember. (6:152)

Al-Israa (17:34)

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَأَوْفُوا۟ بِٱلْعَهْدِ إِنَّ ٱلْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔولًا

你们不要接近孤儿的财产，除非依照最优良的方式，直到他成年。你们应当履行诺言；诺言确是要被审问的事。

17/34

And come not near to the orphan's property except to improve it,
until he attains the age of full strength. And fulfil (every) covenant.
Verily! the covenant, will be questioned about. (17:34)

_-▬■■■▮▮ · ◊◉◤◇◢◊

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَحِيمٌ) (49:12

_-▬■■■▮▮ ·

▮▮■■▬-_

Back-Biting , Spying , Looking Down , Belittling others.....

****

Social Etiquette : (- 49 : 11)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Al-Hujuraat (49:11)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونُوا۟ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّن نِّسَآءٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا۟ بِٱلْأَلْقَٰبِ بِئْسَ ٱلِٱسْمُ ٱلْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلْإِيمَٰنِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ

信道的人们啊！你们中的男子，不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们中的女子，也不要互相嘲笑；被嘲笑者，或许胜于嘲笑者。你们不要互相诽谤，不要以诨名相称；信道后再以诨名相称，这称呼真恶劣！未悔罪者，是不义的。

/49/11

O you who have believed,

....Let not a people ridicule [another] people; perhaps they may be better than them; nor Let women ridicule [other] women; perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult one another and do not call each other by [offensive] nicknames. Wretched is the name of disobedience after [one's] faith.

And whoever does not repent - ...then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

*****

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Al-Hujuraat (49:12)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱجْتَنِبُوا۟ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا۟ وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ

信道的人们啊！你们应当远离许多猜疑；有些猜疑，确是罪过。你们不要互相侦探，不要互相背毁，难道你们中有人喜欢吃他的已死的教胞的肉吗？你们是厌恶那种行为的。你们应当敬畏真主，真主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

/49/12

Avoid Suspicions, Spying and Backbiting .

O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, Neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting). And fear Allaahu-s.w.t.. Verily, Allaahu-s.w.t.. is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful. (49:12)

Deceipt in Metrology

(Cheating in Weights and Measures..)....

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Al-Israa (17:35)

وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا۟ بِٱلْقِسْطَاسِ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا

当你们卖粮的时候，应当量足分量，你们应当使用公平的秤称货物，这是善事，是结局最优的。

r/17/35

And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end. (17:35)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Ar-Rahmaan (55:9)

وَأَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلْوَزْنَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا۟ ٱلْمِيزَانَ

你们应当秉公地谨守衡度，你们不要使所称之物分量不足。

/55/9

And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient. (55:9)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Al-Mutaffifin (83:1)

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ

伤哉！称量不公的人们。

/83/1

Woe to Al-Mutaffifin [those who give less in measure and weight (decrease the rights of others)], (83:1)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Al-Mutaffifin (83:3)

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَو وَّزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ

当他们量给别人或称给别人的时候，他们不称足不量足。

/83/3

And when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due. (83:3)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Breaking of Trusts and Oaths..

Al-Baqara (2:27)

ٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مِيثَٰقِهِۦ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ

他们与真主缔约之後，并断绝真主命人联络的，且在地方上作恶；这等人，确是亏折的。

/2/27

Those who break Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Covenant after ratifying it, and sever what Allaahu-s.w.t.. has ordered to be joined (as regards Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Religion of Unitarian Monotheism, and to practise its legal laws on the earth and also as regards keeping good relations with kith and kin), and do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers. (2:27)

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Ar-Ra'd (13:25)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مِيثَـٰقِهِۦ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوٓءُ ٱلدَّارِ

与真主缔约，然后加以破坏的，断绝真主命人连结者的，在地方上进行破坏的，这等人将被诅咒，将吃后世的恶果。

/13/25

And those who break the Covenant of Allaahu-s.w.t.. , after its ratification, and sever that which Allaahu-s.w.t.. has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work ⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell). (13:25)

⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮mischief: (go around and see how many poor , the livinging--dead , are in poverty and misery, and squalid conditions , thirsting for water and pining for a loaf of bread and dying like animals ,in the socalled Republics like Papua newguinea, Haiti ,Mozambique ,Zimbabwe,Congo ,Mali ,Chad ,Marutania ,Somalia ,Ethiopia , ,Niger ,Burkina,-faso ,CAR, South Sudan , Darfur,Nigeria ,Cameroon and many similarly placed nations in the East and the West.???????..

Where are the Good Samaritans?????

,Where are the angelic proseletyzers?????

..Why are we not connecting to the needy as commanded by Allaahu-s.w.t..

...~??????

.is it that The Deprived have been grossly neglected by the Depraved, whose greed is as ever insatiable as the sands of Sahara.for water...,?????

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Still a few lonely real Humans are dedicating themselves for the service of Humanity in theses Areas with their personal resources ,braving heavy Odds .---May Allaahu-s.w.t.. be pleased with this spec of a minority in the Large Ocean of indifferent Humanity ...AMEN.)

, Where is the world heading for ....

◆◊◇◊◈◊◆

Aal-i-Imraan (3:75)

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَـٰبِ مَنْ إِن تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِۦٓ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ إِن تَأْمَنْهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهِۦٓ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا۟ لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى ٱلْأُمِّيِّـۧنَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

信奉天经的人中有这样的人：如果你托付他一千两黄金，他会交给还你；他们中也有这样的人：如果你托付他一枚金币，他也许不交还你，除非你一再追究它。这是因为他们说：我们不为不识字的人而受处分。他们明知故犯地假借真主的名义而造遥。....3/75

Among the people of the Scripture , is he who, if entrusted with a Cantar (a great amount of wealth, etc.), will readily pay it back; and [also]-among them there is he who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless you constantly stand

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

demanding, because they say: "There is no blame on us to betray and take the properties of the illiterates (Gentiles)." ,.But they tell a lie against Allaahu-s.w.t.. while they know it.

(3:75)

[......this trend appears to be thriving even now ......]

Aal-i-Imraan (3:76)

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِۦ وَٱتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ

不然，凡践约而且敬畏的人，(都是真主所喜爱的)。因为真主确是喜爱敬畏者的。

/3/76

Yes, whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allaahu-s.w.t.. much; verily, then Allaahu-s.w.t.. loves those who are Al-Muttaqun

(the pious - see Verse. 2:2 of the Scripture.).

(3:76)

Al-Anfaal (8:55)

إِنَّ شَرَّ ٱلدَّوَآبِّ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

在真主看来，最劣等的动物确是不信道的人，他们是不信道的。

/8/55

Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allah are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe. (8:55)

+

Al-Anfaal (8:55)

إِنَّ شَرَّ ٱلدَّوَآبِّ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ

在真主看来，最劣等的动物确是不信道的人，他们是不信道的。

/8/55

They are those with whom you(prophets) made a covenant, but they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allaahu-s.w.t..

. (8:56)

The Distortion of God's Books ...، تبديل،

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

تحريف

And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues

(as they read), so that you may think it is from the Book,

But it is not from the Book,

And they say: "This is from Allaahu-s.w.t,"

But it is not from Allaahu-s.w.t;

+++

And they speak a lie against Allaahu-s.w.t while they know it. (3:78)

+++

Verily, those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Covenant and their oaths,........

.... They shall have no portion in the Hereafter (Paradise).

....Neither will Allaahu-s.w.t speak to them,

....Nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection,

...Nor will Allaahu-s.w.t purify them, and

...They shall have a painful torment. (3:77)

Transgressions Agaist the Humanity :

War , Strife : Occupation of others Lands, Ethnic Cleansings, Water and other Resources .: Degrading ,Polluting and Corrupting the Earth..Denial of Equality , Justice and Human Rights , Deprivation and Exploitation , Racial Discrimination ,Etc...

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Al-Baqara (2:84)

وَإِذۡ أَخَذۡنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمۡ لَا تَسۡفِكُونَ دِمَآءَكُمۡ وَلَا تُخۡرِجُونَ أَنفُسَكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِكُمۡ ثُمَّ أَقۡرَرۡتُمۡ وَأَنتُمۡ تَشۡهَدُونَ

当时，我与你们缔约，说：你们不要自相残杀，不要把同族的人逐出境外。你们已经承诺，而且证实了。

/2/84

**And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying):

.... Shed not the blood of your people,

....nor turn out your own people from their dwellings.

....Then, (this) you ratified and (to this) you bear witness. (2:84)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:85)

ثُمَّ أَنتُمۡ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقۡتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَتُخۡرِجُونَ فَرِيقٗا مِّنكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِهِمۡ تَظَٰهَرُونَ عَلَيۡهِم بِٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡعُدۡوَٰنِ وَإِن يَأۡتُوكُمۡ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

أُسَٰرَىٰ تُفَٰدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْىٌ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَشَدِّ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

然後，你们自相残杀，而且把一部分同族的人逐出境外，你们同恶相济，狼狈为奸地对付他们——如果他们被俘来归，你们却替他们赎身——驱逐他们，在你们是犯法的行为。你们确信经典里的一部分律例，而不信别一部分吗？你们中作此事者，其报酬不外在今世生活中受辱，在复活日，被判受最严厉的刑罚。真主绝不忽视你们的行为。

/2/85

After this, it is you who kill one another and
....drive out a party of you from their homes,
.... assist (their enemies) against them, in sin and transgression.
.... And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, .
....although their expulsion was forbidden to you.
Then do you believe in a part of the Scripture and reject the rest?
Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you,
.....except disgrace in the life of this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be consigned to the most grievous torment.
....And Allaahu-s.w.t. is not unaware of what you do. (2:85)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:217)

يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلشَّهْرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌۢ بِهِۦ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِۦ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ ٱلْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ وَمَن يَرْتَدِدْ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِۦ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ

他们问你禁月内可以作战吗？你说：禁月内作战是大罪；妨碍主道，不信真主，妨碍（朝觐）禁寺，驱逐禁寺区的居民出境，这些行为，在真主看来，其罪更大。迫害是比杀戮还残酷的。如果他们能力充足，势必继续进攻你们，务使你们叛教。你们中谁背叛正教，至死还不信道，谁的善功在今世和後世完全无效。这等人，是火狱的居民，他们将永居其中。

/217

*They ask you concerning fighting in the Sacred Months (i.e. 1st, 7th, 11th and 12th months of the Lunar calendar).

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Say, "Fighting therein is a great (transgression) but a greater (transgression) with Allah is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Unitarian Monotheism) if they can. And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever,.... then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, ...and they will be the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein forever. (2:217)

****

1.**.......................

Many wars were started by the people of the Book during forbidden months in total contravention of God's Laws to which they claim total Adherence .

They forcefully ,murdered ,pillaged ,occupied others lands and drove out the original inhabitants and committed Genocides and many grave Human Rights Violations . ...and Thus they Stand Answerable To the Good Lord on the Day of Judgement.1.**

The million Dollar Question is ....Do their consciences prick ?????

2.**But the reality is quite appalling --those expelled from their lands are left to their fates and languishing in camps ,ghettoes like Stateless Nomads/ Refugees in their own Lands in many areas of Filistine , Lebanon ,Syria ,Yemen ,Iraq , Afghanistan ,Balkan States ,Libya ,Mali ,Central African republic,Niger,Uganda ,Somalia ,Ethiopia ,Burma,.Zanzibaar, Campodia,

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Vietnam , Korea , And this trend is being pursued vigorously by many so-called civilized modern Pharaohs.

.The Earth will be a witness to all the .. Transgressions occuring on Her person. .before God ..1.*

*

Oh Good Lord ! Forgive those miserable victims of Tyrannies and Atrocities and Provide Equitable Justice

.And Reward the Transgressors and Perpetrators of Atrocities as befitting as they deserve ...

.YOU are the BEST JUDGE ,the Ultimate Refuge for All....AMEN..

.....

Greed , Stinginess , Miserliness***

****

...Are the root causes of all worldly maladies and general Human Suffering....*

At-Tawba (9:34)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلْأَحْبَارِ وَٱلرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَٰلَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ ٱلذَّهَبَ وَٱلْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنفِقُونَهَا فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

信道的人们啊！有许多博士和僧侣，的确借诈术而侵吞别人的财产，并且阻止别人走真主的大道。窖藏金银，而不用于主道者，你应当以痛苦的刑罚向他们报喜。

r/9/34

O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the Rabbi Monks *+*+*+and the Masiihii Monks*+ *+*+who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Religion of Monotheism). And those who hoard up gold and silver [Al-Kanz: the money, the Tax of which has not been paid], and spend it not in the Way of Allaahu-s.w.t., -announce unto them a painful torment. (9:34)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

+*+*+*+**+ Flourishing even now are :- such types of professional Conmen , Peodophiles , Exploiters of all sorts preying on the Gullible , masquarading as Monks and Godmen, Spiritual Healers , Exorcists Future Foretellers , , and what not , around us, only to exploit innocents in all possible ways and make fastbucks

At-Tawba (9:35)

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

يَوْمَ يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ

在那日，要把那些金银放在火狱的火里烧红，然后用来烙他们的前额、肋下和背脊。这是你们为自己而窖藏的金银。你们尝尝藏在窖里的东西的滋味吧！

/9/35

...*+ *+ *+ *+ *+

On the Day when that (Al-Kanz: money, gold and silver, etc., the Tax of which has not been paid) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, (and it will be said unto them):-"This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard." (9:35)

Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness (Allaahu-s.w.t. is not in need of their charity). And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allaahu-s.w.t.'s Monotheism), then Allaahu-s.w.t. is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise. (57:24)

****

An-Nisaa (4:37)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

ٱلَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا

他们中有自己吝啬，且隐讳真主所赐他们的恩惠的人，我已为（他们这等）不信道的人预备了凌辱的刑罚。

r/4/37

Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on other men and hide what Allaahu-s.w.t. has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment. (4:37)

+++++◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nisaa (4:38)

وَٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَٰلَهُمْ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَلَا بِٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ وَمَن يَكُنِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لَهُۥ قَرِينًا فَسَآءَ قَرِينًا

他们中有为沽名而施舍财产的，他们不信真主，也不信末日。谁以恶魔为伴侣，谁的伴侣真恶劣！

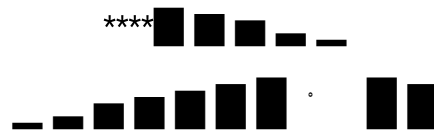
/4/38

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allaahu-s.w.t. and the Last Day [they are the friends of Shaitan (Satan)], and whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has! (4:38)

Some Permitted, and Recommended Acts :

Allaahu-s.w.t.-'s TAX -Zakaah

(Is 2.5% of the Gold equivalent of Assets like gold /silver /Herds of animals /Cash etc., owned / held for at least 12 months preceding the yearly Fasting Month .It is a once in a year tax applicable to a rich people of a certain specified means ... . And it is to be distributed among the specified categories only ****)

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

﷽

At-Tawba (9:60)

إِنَّمَا ٱلصَّدَقَٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱلْعَٰمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَٱلْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِى ٱلرِّقَابِ وَٱلْغَٰرِمِينَ وَفِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

赈款只归于贫穷者、赤贫者、管理赈务者、心被团结者、无力赎身者、不能还债者、为主道工作者、途中穷困者；这是

真主的定制。真主是全知的，是至睿的。

/9/60

****Zakaah expenditures are only for

...the poor and

for the needy

... and for those employed to collect [zakah] and

....for bringing hearts together [for Faith] and

...for freeing captives [or slaves] and ....for those in debt and

.... for the cause of Allaahu-s.w.t. and

....for the [stranded] traveler -****

...An obligation [imposed] by Allaahu-s.w.t.. ....And Allaahu-s.w.t. is Knowing and Wise.

9 - 60

****

Charities

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:264)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تُبْطِلُوا۟ صَدَقَٰتِكُم بِٱلْمَنِّ وَٱلْأَذَىٰ

كَٱلَّذِى يُنفِقُ مَالَهُۥ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ

ٱلْءَاخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُۥ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُۥ وَابِلٌ

فَتَرَكَهُۥ صَلْدًا لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا۟ وَٱللَّهُ لَا

يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ

信道的人们啊！你们不要责备受施的人和损害他，而使你们的施舍变为无效，犹如为沽名而施舍财产，并不信真主和後世的人一样。他譬如一个光滑的石头，上面铺著一层浮土，一阵大雨过後，使它变得又硬又滑。他们不能获得他们所施舍的任何报酬。真主是不引导不信道的民众的。

/2/264

O you who have believed,

...do not invalidate your charities with ...reminders or injury as does one ...who spends his wealth [only] to be ...seen by the people and does not ...believe in Allah and the Last Day.

...His example is like that of a [large] ...smooth stone upon which is dust ...and is hit by a downpour that leaves it bare.

...They are unable [to keep] anything of what they have earned.

...And Allaahu-s.w.t. does not guide the disbelieving people.

2 - 264

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Bridal Gifts

An-Nisaa (4:4)

وَءَاتُوا۟ ٱلنِّسَآءَ صَدُقَٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِن طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَن شَىْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيٓـًٔا مَّرِيٓـًٔا

你们应当把妇女的聘仪，当做一份赠品，交给她们。如果她们心甘愿情地把一部分聘仪让给你们，那末，你们可以乐意地加以接受和享用。

/4/4

And give the women [upon marriage] their [bridal] gifts graciously.

. But if they give up willingly to you anything of it, then take it in satisfaction and ease....4

- 4

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nisaa (4:114)

لَّا خَيْرَ فِى كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجْوَىٰهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَٰحٍۭ بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ ٱبْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ ٱللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০২৩-2019

他們的秘密談話，大半是無益的；勸人施捨，或勸人行善、或勸人和解者（秘密的談話）除外。誰為求真主的喜悅而作此事，我要賞賜誰重大的報酬。

/4/114

No good is there in much of their ...private conversation, ...except for those who enjoin charity ...or that which is right or conciliation ...between people. ...And whoever does that seeking ...means to the approval of Allaahu-s.w.t.- .then We are going to give him a ...great reward.

4 - 114

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Marriage ....ﷺ

Al-Baqara (2:221)

وَلَا تَنكِحُوا۟ ٱلْمُشْرِكَٰتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنَّ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنكِحُوا۟ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ وَٱللَّهُ يَدْعُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱلْجَنَّةِ وَٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِۦ وَيُبَيِّنُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

你們不要娶以物配主的婦女，直到她們信道。已信道的奴婢，的確勝過以物配主的婦女，即使她使你們愛慕她。你們不要

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

把自己的女兒嫁給以物配主的男人，直到他們信道。已信道的奴僕，的確勝過以物配主的男人，即使他使你們愛慕他。這等人叫你們入火獄，真主卻隨意地叫你們入樂園，和得到赦宥。他為世人闡明他的跡象，以便他們覺悟。

/2/221

And do not marry Al-Mushrikat ...(idolatresses, etc.) till they believe ...(worship Allah Alone).

And indeed a slave woman who ...believes is better than a (free) ...Mushrikah (idolatress, etc.), even ...though she pleases you.

And give not (your daughters) in ...marriage to Al-Mushrikun till they ...believe (in Allah Alone) and verily

..., a believing slave is better than a (free) Mushrik (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you.

Those (Al-Mushrikun) invite you to the Fire,

... But Allaahu-s.w.t. invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

(2:221)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nisaa (4:23)

حُرِّمَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أُمَّهَٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنَاتُكُمۡ وَأَخَوَٰتُكُمۡ وَعَمَّٰتُكُمۡ

وَخَٰلَٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلۡأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلۡأُخۡتِ وَأُمَّهَٰتُكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِيٓ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَٰتُكُم مِّنَ ٱلرَّضَٰعَةِ وَأُمَّهَٰتُ نِسَآئِكُمْ وَرَبَٰٓئِبُكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِى فِى حُجُورِكُم مِّن نِّسَآئِكُمُ ٱلَّٰتِى دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَّمْ تَكُونُوا۟ دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَٰٓئِلُ أَبْنَآئِكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَٰبِكُمْ وَأَن تَجْمَعُوا۟ بَيْنَ ٱلْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

真主嚴禁你們娶你們的母親、女兒、姐妹、姑母、姨母、侄女、外甥女、乳母、同乳姐妹、岳母、以及你們所撫育的繼女，即你們曾與她們的母親同房的，如果你們與她們的母親沒有同房，那末，你們無妨娶她們。真主還嚴禁你們娶你們親生兒子的媳婦，和同時娶兩姐妹，但已往的不受懲罰。真主確是至赦的，確是至慈的。

4/23

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nisaa (4:24)

وَٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتُ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُم مَّا وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَن تَبْتَغُوا۟ بِأَمْوَٰلِكُم

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

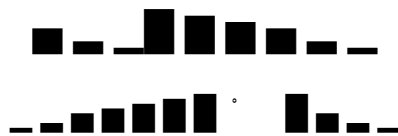
他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

مُّحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَـٰفِحِينَ فَمَا ٱسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِهِۦ مِنْهُنَّ

فَـَٔاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا

تَرَٰضَيْتُم بِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ٱلْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

（他又嚴禁你們娶）有丈夫的婦女，但你們所管轄的婦女除外；真主以此為你們的定制。除此以外，一切婦女，對於你們是合法的，你們可以借自己的財產而謀與婦女結合，但你們應當是貞節的，不可是淫蕩的。既與你們成婚的婦女，你們應當把已決定的聘儀交給她們。既決定聘儀之後，你們雙方同意的事，對於你們是毫無罪過的。真主確是全知的，確是至睿的。

/4/24

All Human Beings are the Descendants of Aadamu , (a.s)

Al-Israa (17:62)

قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَكَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كَرَّمْتَ عَلَىَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

他說：「你告訴我吧，這就是你使他超越我的人嗎？如果你寬限我到復活日，我誓必根絕他的後裔，但少數人除外。」

17/62

He -[Shytan] -- said, "Do You see this one (Adam)(A.S.) whom You have honored more than me?

If You reprieve me until the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy (Adam's)(A.S.) his descendants (under my sway), except for a few."

17 - 62

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-A'raaf (7:172)

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنۢ بَنِىٓ ءَادَمَ مِن ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا۟ بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَآ أَن تَقُولُوا۟ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَٰذَا غَٰفِلِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

當時，你的主從阿丹的子孫的背脊中取出他們的後裔，並使他們招認。主說：「難道我不是你們的主嗎？」他們說：「怎麼不是呢？我們已作証了。」（我所以要使他們招認），是因為不願你們在復活日說，「我們生前確實忽視了這件事。」

/7/172

And [mention] when your Lord took from the children of Adam - from their loins - their descendants and made them testify of themselves, [saying to them], "Am I not your Lord?"
They said, "Yes, we have testified." [This] - lest you should say on the day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were of this unaware."

7 - 172

******

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Aal-i-Imraan (3:34)

ذُرِّيَّةًۢ بَعْضُهَا مِنۢ بَعْضٍ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

那些後裔，是一貫的血統。真主是全聰的，是全知的。

/3/34

Descendants, some of them from others. And Allaahu-s.w.t. is Hearing and Knowing.

3 - 34

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

The last prophet is the First to Abolish Slavery and Aparthied--- ages Ago...But people do not acknowledge the truth..and instead ridicule and slander..... ....Alas ! Apartheid is still alive...And going strong .... in the minds of some super racists even in this most (so called) civilized modern world ....⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Hujuraat (49:13)

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَٰكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَٰكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓاْ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

眾人啊！我確已從一男一女創造你們，我使你們成為許多民族和宗教，以便你們互相認識。在真主看來，你們中最尊貴者，是你們中最敬畏者。真主確是全知的，確是徹知的。

49/13

⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another.
Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has At-Taqwa [i.e. one of the Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2). Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.
(49:13)⇮⇮⇮⇮⇮

◊◉◤◇◢◊

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Al-Israa (17:3)

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا

我曾使其與努哈同舟共濟者的子孫啊！他原是一個感恩的僕人。

/17/3

O descendants of those We carried [in the ship] with Noah. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

17 - 3

*◊◉◤◇◢◊

As-Saaffaat (37:77)

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥ هُمُ ٱلْبَاقِينَ

我只使他的子孫得以生存。

/37/77

And We made his descendants those remaining [on the earth]

37 -77.

*◊◉◤◇◢◊

Yaseen (36:41)

وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمۡ أَنَّا حَمَلۡنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلۡمَشۡحُونِ

他們有一種蹟象：我使他們的子孫，乘坐滿載的船舶。

/36/41

And a sign for them is that We carried their forefathers in a laden ship.

[The Ark of Noah.a.s.]

36 - 41

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-An'aam (6:133)

وَرَبُّكَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ ذُو ٱلرَّحۡمَةِۚ إِن يَشَأۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَخۡلِفۡ مِنۢ بَعۡدِكُم مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ أَنشَأَكُم مِّن ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوۡمٍ ءَاخَرِينَ

你的主是自足的，是仁慈的。如果他意欲，他就使你們消逝，而以他所意欲的人繼承你們，猶如從別的民族的後裔中使你

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

們興起一樣。

6/133

And your Lord is the Free of need, the possessor of mercy. If He wills, he can do away with you and give succession after you to whomever He wills, just as He produced you from the descendants of another people.

6 - 133

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Faatir (35:27)

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِۦ ثَمَرَٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهَا وَمِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ

難道你還不知道嗎？真主從雲中降下雨水，然後借雨水而生產各種果實。山上有白的、紅的、各色的條紋，和漆黑的岩石。

35/27

See you not that Allaahu-s.w.t. sends down water (rain) from the sky, and We produce therewith fruits of varying colours, and among the mountains are streaks white and red, of varying colours and (others) very black. (35:27)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Faatir (35:28)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلدَّوَآبِّ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ كَذَٰلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى ٱللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ٱلْعُلَمَٰٓؤُا۟ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ

人類，野獸和牲畜中，也同樣地有不同的種類。真主的僕人中，只有學者敬畏他。真主確是萬能的，確是至赦的。

35/28

And of men and AdDawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and cattle, in like manner of various colours. It is only those who have knowledge among His slaves that fear Allaahu-s.w.t. . Verily, Allaahu-s.w.t. is AllMighty, OftForgiving. (35:28)

..Then where is the scope for Superiority of White color over the Black /Brown /and other hues / tinges orThe Greko-Roman /Anglo/Saxon/Aryan/ races over the Negroid/ Dravidian /Mongoloid/ races.,etc..

......it is clear that the devil has kept his word to God , and succeeded in its mission in dividing and humiliating the humanity ..the children of Adam.a.s.

Blasphemy ,Sacrilege , and Abomination leads to ....self Anhilation.....

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

(......While many ascribe to God ,their own

(Human) features like body ,head ,eyes ,hands legs and even sexlife ,wife ,children, etc...,Some even go further and claim God's lineage purely for worldly gains and Supremacy over the Rest .

.....Some others claim that they are God's Children treading on the Earth to purify the sinners ....

And the tribes of living godmen are Flourishing at the cost of the ignorantly Gullible.. The Science has been made Subservient to Superstition , ..ElseWhere Superstition is institutionalized...only to fortify their hold on the economy and ---the gullible, receptive --captive ignorant populace ...All for Temporal Gains.... .)

(.Long ago Some man of Brains Prophesised --that ". If any One believes in ABSURDiTiES , He Will commit ATROCiTiES.on the Earth."------)

■▬▬

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Baqara (2:116)

وَقَالُوا۟ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَـٰنَهُۥ بَل لَّهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥ قَـٰنِتُونَ

他們說：「真主以人為子。」讚頌真主，超絕萬物！不然，天地萬物，都是他的；一切都是服從他的。

/2/116

And they (the Blasphemous Pagans) say: Allaahu -s.w.t- has begotten a son (children or offspring).

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

Glory be to HiM,-(Exalted be HE above all that they associate with HiM).

Nay, to HiM belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, and all surrender with obedience (in worship) to HiM. (2:116)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-An'aam (6:100)

وَجَعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ ٱلْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ ۖ وَخَرَقُوا۟ لَهُۥ بَنِينَ وَبَنَـٰتٍۭ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ سُبْحَـٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَـٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

真主創造精靈，而他們以精靈為真主的伙伴，並且無知地替他捏造許多兒女。讚頌真主，超絕萬物，他是超乎他們的敘述的！

/6/100

Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allaahu -s.w.t- , though HE has created them (the jinns), ...and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to HiM. Be HE Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to HiM. (6:100)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-An'aam (6:101)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

بَدِيعُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُۥ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُۥ صَٰحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

他是天地的創造者，他沒有配偶，怎麼會有兒女呢？他曾創造萬物，他是全知萬物的。

/6/101

HE is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can HE have children when HE has no wife? HE created all things and HE is the All-Knower of everything. (6:101)

At-Tawba (9:30)

وَقَالَتِ ٱلْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ٱبْنُ ٱللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَى ٱلْمَسِيحُ ٱبْنُ ٱللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُم بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ يُضَٰهِـُٔونَ قَوْلَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ قَٰتَلَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ

猶太人說：「歐宰爾是真主的兒子。」基督教徒說：「麥西哈是真主的兒子」。這是他們信口開河，仿效從前不信道者的口吻。願真主詛咒他們。他們怎麼如此放蕩呢！

/9/30

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

And the Banyisraael say: 'Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allaahu -s.w.t- , and the BanyNasaaraa say: Messiah is the son of Allaahu -s.w.t- .

That is a saying from their mouths.

They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old.

Allaahu -s.w.t- 's Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth! (9:30)

Al-Maaida (5:18)

وَقَالَتِ ٱلْيَهُودُ وَٱلنَّصَـٰرَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَـٰٓؤُا۟ ٱللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّـٰٓؤُهُۥ ۚ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنُوبِكُم ۖ بَلْ أَنتُم بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ

猶太教徒和基督教徒都說：「我們是真主的兒子，是他心愛的人。」你說：「他為甚麼要因你們的罪過而懲治你們呢？」其實，你們是他所創造的人。他要赦宥誰，就赦宥誰；要懲罰誰，就懲罰誰。天地萬物的國權，只是真主的；他是最後的歸宿。

/5/18

And (both) the Banyisraael and the BanyNasaaraa-- say: "We are the children ....of Allaahu -s.w.t- and HiS loved ones." Say:

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

"Why then does HE punish you for your sins?"

Nay, you are but human beings, of those ...HE has created,

HE forgives whom HE wills and HE ....punishes whom HE wills.

And to Allah belongs the dominion of the ....heavens and the earth and all that is between them,

....and to HiM is the return (of all). (5:18)

Al-Baqara (2:80)

وَقَالُوا۟ لَن تَمَسَّنَا ٱلنَّارُ إِلَّآ أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَن يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ عَهْدَهُۥٓ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

他們說：「火絕不接觸我們，除非若干有數的日子。」你說；「真主是絕不爽約的，你們曾與真主締約呢？還是假借真主的名義而說出自己所不知道的事呢？」

/2/80

And they (banyisraael) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) shall not touch us but for a few numbered days." Say

"Have you taken a covenant from Allaahu -s.w.t- , so that Allaahu -s.w.t- will not break HiS Covenant?

Or is it that you say of Allaahu -s.w.t- what you know not?" (2:80)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Aal-i-Imraan (3:61)

فَمَنْ حَآجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا۟ نَدْعُ أَبْنَآءَنَا وَأَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَنِسَآءَنَا وَنِسَآءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَّعْنَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ

在知識降臨你之後，凡與你爭論此事的人，你都可以對他們說：「你們來吧！讓我們召集我們各自的孩子，我們的婦女和你們的婦女，我們的自身和你們的自身，然後讓我們祈禱真主棄絕說謊的人。」.....3/61

Then whoever disputes with you concerning him ['Iesa (Jesus)] after (all this) knowledge that has come to you,i.e

That 'Iesa (Jesus)-being a slave of Allaahu -s.w.t- , and having no share in Divinity)

say: "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves - then we pray and invoke (sincerely) the Curse of Allaahu -s.w.t- upon those who lie." (3:61)

▁▂▄▅▆▇█◊◉◤◇◢◊◊◉◤◇◢◊

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

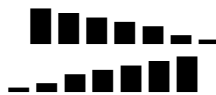
他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Al-Hujuraat (49:10)

إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

信士們皆為教胞，故你們應當排除教胞中的紛爭，你們應敬畏真主，以便你們蒙主的憐恤。....49/10

The believers are but brothers, so make settlement between your brothers. And fear Allah that you may receive mercy. (49:10)

(-English Sahih Int.-)

An Invite to All .

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nahl (16:125)

ٱدْعُ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِٱلْحِكْمَةِ وَٱلْمَوْعِظَةِ ٱلْحَسَنَةِ وَجَـٰدِلْهُم بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你應憑智慧和善言而勸人遵循主道，你應當以最優秀的態度與人辯論，你的主的確知道誰是背離他的正道的，他的確知道誰是遵循他的正道的。

/16/125

(The Humanity,)

Oh! God-Fearing Slaves...

.Invite (mankind,) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Monotheism) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Scriptures) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. +++Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from HiS Path,... and HE is ...the Best Aware of those who are guided. (16:125)

Al-Ghaafir (40:60)

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ٱدْعُونِىٓ أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِى سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ

你們的主說：「你們要祈禱我，我就應答你們；不肯崇拜我的人，他們將卑賤地入火獄。」

/40/60

And your Lord said: "Invoke Me, [i.e. believe in My Oneness (Monotheism)] (and ask Me for anything) I will respond to your (invocation). Verily! Those who scorn My worship [i.e. do not invoke Me, and do not believe in My Oneness, (Monotheism)] they will surely enter Hell in humiliation!" (40:60)

●۞●۞●۞●۞●. - The Death .●۞●۞●۞●۞●

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Taa-Haa (20:55)

مِنۡهَا خَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمۡ وَمِنۡهَا نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ تَارَةً أُخۡرَىٰ

我從大地創造你們，我使你們復返於大地，我再一次使你們從大地復活。

/20/55

.....Death 'which .Man tries to avoid at any Cost...

(Birth)----From the earth We created you,

(Death)---and into it-- (the earth)--We will return you,

(Resurrection)--and from it--(the earth)--We will extract you another time..

(- 20 : 55)

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

(Death)--

An-Nisaa (4:78)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُوا۟ يُدْرِككُّمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنتُمْ فِى بُرُوجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا۟ هَٰذِهِۦ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا۟ هَٰذِهِۦ مِنْ عِندِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا

你們無論在甚麼地方，死亡總要追及你們，即使你們在高大的堡壘裡。如果他們獲得福利，他們就說：「這是真主所降賜的。」如果他們遭遇禍患，他們就說：「這是你所召致的。」你說：「禍福都是真主所降的，」這些民眾，怎麼幾乎一句話都不懂呢?

/4/78

Wherever you may be, death will overtake you,
even if you should be within towers of lofty construction. But if good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allaahu -s.w.t- "; and if evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All [things] are from Allaahu -s.w.t- ." So what is [the matter] with those people that they can hardly understand any statement?
4 -78.

****

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Al-Jumu'a (62:8)

قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْمَوْتَ ٱلَّذِى تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ مُلَٰقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَـٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَـٰدَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

你說：「你們所逃避的死亡，必定與你們會面，然後你們將被送到全知幽明的主那裡，他將把你們的行為告訴你們。」

/62/8

(Death)--Say,

"Indeed, the death from which you flee - indeed, it will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you about what you used to do."

62 - 8..

****

Aal-i-Imraan (3:185)

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ فَمَن زُحْزِحَ عَنِ ٱلنَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا مَتَـٰعُ ٱلْغُرُورِ

人人都要嘗死的滋味。在復活日，你們才得享受你們的完全

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

的報酬。誰得遠離火獄，而入樂園，誰已成功。今世的生活，只是虛幻的享受。...../3/185

(Death)--Every soul will taste death, and you will only be given your [full] compensation on the Day of Resurrection. So he who is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise has attained [his desire]. And what is the life of this world except the enjoyment of delusion.

3 - 185.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

******

Luqman (31:34)

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌۢ بِأَىِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌۢ

在真主那裡，的確有關於復活時的知識，他常降及時雨，他知道胎兒的（性別）；而任何人都不知道自己明日將做甚麼事，任何人都不知道自己將死在甚麼地方。真主確是全知的，確是徹知的。

/31/34

(Death)--

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t- [alone]

has knowledge of the Hour and sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul perceives what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul perceives in what land it will die. Indeed, Allaahu -s.w.t- is Knowing and Acquainted.

31 - 34.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

****

Al-An'aam (6:93)

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِىَ إِلَىَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَىْءٌ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ فِى غَمَرَٰتِ ٱلْمَوْتِ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوٓا۟ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ ٱلْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَكُنتُمْ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

假借真主的名義而造謠的，自稱奉到啟示，其實，沒有奉到任何啟示的人，或妄言要像真主那樣降示天經的人，這等人誰比他們還不義呢？不義的人正在臨死的苦痛中，眾天神伸著手說：「你們拿出你們的靈魂吧！今天你們要受辱刑的報

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

酬，因為你們假借真主的名義而造謠，並藐視他的蹟象。」

那時，假若你看見他們的情狀， ……。

/6/93

(Death)--

" And if you could but see when the wrongdoers are in the overwhelming pangs of death while the angels extend their hands, [saying], "Discharge your souls!
Today you will be awarded the punishment of [extreme] humiliation for what you used to say against Allaahu-s.w.t. other than the truth and [that] you were, toward His verses, being arrogant."(6:93)

❋-❋-❋-❋-❋-❋-❋-❋

Al-Ikhlaas (112:1)

قُلۡ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

你說：他是真主，是獨一的主；

/112/1

Az-Zumar (39:14)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قُلِ ٱللَّهَ أَعۡبُدُ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُۥ دِينِي

你說：「我只崇拜真主，而且誠心歸順他。

/39/14

۞۞۞.- Home - and - Sleep, and- the Prayer Houses

.۞۞۞

Home- The Sweet Home . (- 16 : 80).

◊◉◤◇◢◊

An-Nahl (16:80)

وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۢ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّن جُلُودِ ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَافِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَآ أَثَٰثًا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝

真主以你們的家為你們安居之所，以牲畜的皮革，為你們的房屋，你們在起程之日和住定之日，都感覺其輕便。他以綿羊毛、駱駝毛和山羊毛供你們織造家俱和暫時的享受。

16/80

And Allaahu-s.w.t. has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you from the hides of the animals tents which you find light on your day of travel and your day

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

of encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and enjoyment for a time.

74): 7 -***◯***(

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-A'raaf (7:74)

وَٱذۡكُرُوٓاْ إِذۡ جَعَلَكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِن سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنۡحِتُونَ ٱلۡجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَٱذۡكُرُوٓاْ ءَالَآءَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ

你們要記憶那時，他在阿德人之後，以你們為代治者，並且使你們居住在地方上，你們在乎原上建築大廈，並將山岳鑿成房屋。你們要銘記真主的種種恩典，不要在地方上作惡。

/7/74

And remember when He made you successors after the 'Aad and settled you in the land, [and] you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes.

Then remember the favors of Allaahu-s.w.t. and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."

Al-Hijr (15:82)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَكَانُوا۟ يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ءَامِنِينَ

他們安全地鑿山為屋，

/15/82

And they used to carve from the mountains, houses, feeling secure.*****(- 15 : 82)

◯

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Sleep[Chapter 78]

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

我曾把你们造成配偶，

9

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا

我曾使你们从睡眠中得到休息，

10

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

我曾以黑夜为帷幕，

11

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا

我以白昼供谋生，

12

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

我曾在你们上面建造了 7 层坚固的天，

13

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا

我创造一盏明灯，

14

وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا

我从含水的云里，降下滂沱大雨，

15

لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا

◯

Sleep is the best recuperative , refreshing natural phenomenon for all animals..A blessing from the Good-Lord-Allaahu-s.w.t.-...

.There are many sufferers of insomnia ---unable to Sleep ..money can't purchase them Sleep..

The Prayer Houses :

◊◉◤◇◢◊

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Protect All Prayer Houses (- 24 : 36)

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَن تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

有些寺院，真主允许建立之，并允许在其中颂扬他的真名。

在那里朝夕赞颂真主超绝万物的，

37

رِجَالٌ لَّا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ ۙ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ

是若干男子。商业不能使他们疏忽而不记念真主、谨守拜功和完纳天课， 他们畏惧那心乱眼花的日子。

In houses which Allaahu -s.w.t- - has permitted to be raised, and His name is celebrated therein. He is glorified therein, morning and evening. (24 - 36)++

Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from the Remembrance of Allaahu -s.w.t- (with heart and tongue), nor from performing As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), nor from giving the Zakat.

They fear a Day when hearts and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the torment of the Day of Resurrection). (24:37)

****

(33:41)+++++

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا

信士们啊！你们应当常常记念真主，

42

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

你们应当朝夕赞颂他超绝万物。

O you who believe! Remember Allaahu -s.w.t- with much remembrance. (33:41)+++++

And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon . (33:42)+

++++◊◉◤◇◢◊

20:130

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ

你应当忍受他们所说的（谰言），你应当在太阳出落之前赞颂你的主，你应当在夜间和白昼赞颂他，以便你喜悦。

131

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你不要觊觎我所用以供给他们中各等人享受的，那是今世生活的浮华，我用来考验他们；你的主的给养，是更好的，是更久的。

And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. after Sunset and 'Before Sleep), and (so likewise) after the prayers [optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify God.

And bear patiently what people say, and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun, and before its setting, and during some of the hours of the night, and at the sides of the day -----that you may become pleased with the reward which God shall give you. (20:130++++

And strain not your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to various groups of them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah),...

... the splendour of the life of this world that We may test them thereby.

But the provision (good reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and more lasting. (20:131)

****◯****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

Al-Ankaboot (29:45)

ٱتْلُ مَآ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ إِنَّ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ ٱللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

你應當宣讀啟示你的經典，你當謹守拜功，拜功的確能防止醜事和罪惡，記念真主確是一件更大的事。真主知道你們的做為。

/29/45

Recite (Oh! Prophet) what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Quran), and perform As-Salat (Salute to God). Verily,
As-Salat (the prayer) prevents from Al-Fahsha'
(i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.)
and Al-Munkar
(i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.)
and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allaahu -s.w.t- (in front of the angels) is greater indeed [than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.].

◊◉◤◇◢◊

❀❀❀❀❀❀❀

Day, Night and Sleep ...

◊◉◤◇◢◊

..(- 6 : 96)

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

他使天破晓，他以夜间供人安息，以日月供人计时。这是万能者全知者的布置。

As-Saff (61:8)بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

{{{Allaahu -s.w.t- }}} [He is]

the cleaver of daybreak and has made the night for rest and the sun and moon for calculation. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, the Knowing.

****

Sleep is Temporary Death.

(- 39 : 42)------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا ۖ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

人们到了死亡的时候，真主将他们的灵魂取去；尚未到死期的人们，当他们睡眠的时候，真主也将他们的灵魂取去。他已判决其死亡者，他扣留他们的灵魂；他未判决其死亡者，便将他们的灵魂放回，至一定期。对于能思维的民众，此中确有许多迹象。

Allaahu -s.w.t- takes the souls at the time of their death, and those that do not die [He takes] during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed death and releases the others for a specified term.

. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.

******

Certainly Death has Agonies .

◊◉◤◇◢◊

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ

临死的昏迷，将昭示真理。这是你一向所逃避的。

.(- 50 : 19)

And the intoxication of death will bring the truth; that is what you were trying to avoid.

******

◊◉◤◇◢◊

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنفُسَكُمُ ۖ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

假借真主的名义而造谣的，自称奉到启示，其实，没有奉到任何启示的人，或妄言要像真主那样降示天经的人，这等人谁比他们还不义呢？不义的人正在临死的苦痛中，众天神伸著手说：你们拿出你们的灵魂吧！今天你们要受辱刑的报酬，

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

因为你们假借真主的名义而造谣，并藐视他的迹象。那时，

假若你看见他们的情状,。

(- 6 : 93)

And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allaahu-s.w.t.- or says, "It has been inspired to me," while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, "I will reveal [something] like what Allaahu-s.w.t.- revealed." ...

.....And if you could but see when the wrongdoers are in the overwhelming pangs of death while the angels extend their hands, [saying], "Discharge your souls! Today you will be awarded the punishment of [extreme] humiliation for what you used to say against Allah other than the truth and [that] you were, toward His verses, being arrogant."

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

那些是他们的房屋，因他们的不义而变为坍塌的。对于有知识的民众此中确有一个迹象。

(- 27 : 52)

So those are their houses, desolate because of the wrong they had done. Indeed in that is a sign for people who know.

◯

◊◉◤◇◢◊

وَمَن يَعْشُ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

لَهُ قَرِينٌ

谁要是无视至仁主的教诲，我就让一个恶魔附在谁的身上，成为他的朋友。

(- 43 : 36)

And whoever is blinded from remembrance of the Most Merciful..... ..We appoint for him a devil, and he is to him a companion.

◯

(Whistling and Handclapping ,---Prayers of the Unfaithful.)

(- 8 : 35)

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِندَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً ۚ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

他们在禁寺附近的礼拜，只是打呼哨和拍掌。（不信道的人啊！）你们为不信道而尝试刑罚吧。

And their prayer at the House was not except whistling and handclapping. So taste the punishment for what you disbelieved.

,

(- 26 : 128)

Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

As-Saff (61:8) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

◊◉◤◇◢◊

(- 26 : 129)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

And take for yourselves palaces and fortresses that you might abide eternally?

✻-✻-✻-✻- بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ✻-✻-✻-✻

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۚ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ (49:13)

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ (49:15)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Prophets and The People of the Scriptures

◊◉◤◇◢◊

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ۖ وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

有些人，舍真主而别求监护者，他们譬如蜘蛛造屋，最脆弱的房屋，确是蜘蛛的房屋。假若他们认识这个

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

道理，（就不会崇拜偶像了）。

(- 29 : 41)

The example of those who take allies other than Allaahu -s.w.t- is like that of the spider who takes a home. And indeed, the weakest of homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.

◯

◊◉◤◇◢◊

◊◉◤◇◢◊

66:10،11،12

لوطٍ ۖ كانَتَا تحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ

يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ

真主以努哈的妻子和鲁特的妻子，为不信道的人们的殷鉴，她们俩曾在我的两个行善的仆人之下，而她们俩不忠於自己的丈夫，她们俩的丈夫，未能为她们俩抵御真主的一点刑罚。或者将说：你们俩与众人同入火狱吧！

11

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ

لِي عِندَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِن فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي

مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

真主以法老的妻子，为信道的人们的模范。当时，她曾说：我的主啊！求你在你那里，为我建筑一所房子在乐园里。求你拯救我脱离法老，和他的罪行。求你拯救我脱离不义的民众。

12

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ

真主又以仪姆兰的女儿麦尔彦为信道的人们的模范，她曾保守贞操，但我以我的精神吹入她的身内，她信她的主的言辞和天经，她是一个服从的人。

[66]10. Allaahu -s.w.t- illustrates an example of those who disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them. They availed them nothing against Allaahu -s.w.t- - , and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who are entering."

66:11. And Allaahu -s.w.t-illustrates an example of those who believe: the wife of Pharaoh, when she said, "My Lord, build for me, with you, a house in Paradise, and save me from Pharaoh and his works, and save me from the wrongdoing people."

66:12. And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her womb, and so We breathed into her of Our Spirit; and she believed in the truth of her Lord's Words and His Books, and was one of the devout.

(- 16 : 60)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

不信后世者，有恶例；真主有典型。他确是全能的，确是至睿的。

For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is the description of evil; and for Allaahu -s.w.t- is the highest attribute. And He is Exalted in Might, the Wise.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

(- 13 : 25)

وَالَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ

与真主缔约，然后加以破坏的，断绝真主命人连结者的，在地方上进行破坏的，这等人将被诅咒，将吃后世的恶果。

But those who break the covenant of Allaahu -s.w.t- after contracting it and sever that which Allaahu -s.w.t- has ordered to be joined and spread corruption on earth - for them is the curse, and they will have the worst home.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◊◉◤◇◢◊

.(- 13 : 26).

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ

真主使他所意欲者享受宽裕的给养或窘迫的给养。他们因今世的生活而欢喜，然而今世的生活比起后世的生活来，只是一种（暂时）的享受。

Allaahu -s.w.t- extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except [brief] enjoyment.

◯

◊◉◤◇◢◊

◊◉◤◇◢◊

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ

他们信道，他们的心境因记忆真主而安静，真的，一切心境因记忆真主而安静。

29

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَآبٍ

信道而且行善者，得享幸福和优美的归宿。

..(- 13 : 28)

Those who have believed and whose hearts are assured by the remembrance of Allaahu -s.w.t- Unquestionably, by the remembrance of Allaahu -s.w.t- hearts are assured."

.(- 13 : 29).

Those who have believed and done righteous deeds - a good state is theirs and a good return.

◯

◊◉◤◇◢◊

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

不信后世者，有恶例；真主有典型。他确是全能的，确是至睿的。

61

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِم مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِن دَابَّةٍ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

如果真主为世人的不义而惩治他们，那末，他不留一个人在大地上，但他让他们延迟到一个定期，当他们

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\   २०१९-2019

的定期来临的时候，他们不得延迟一霎时，(当其未来临的时候)，他们不能提前一霎时。

[16]60. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter set a bad example, while Allaahu -s.w.t- sets the Highest Example. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

16:61. If Allaahu-s.w.t.- were to hold mankind for their injustices, He would not leave upon it a single creature, but He postpones them until an appointed time. Then, when their time arrives, they will not delay it by one hour, nor will they advance it.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

[Chapter .:6:54]

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۖ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

确信我的迹象的人来见你的时候，你说：祝你们平安。你们的主，曾以慈悯为自己的责任。你们中谁无知地作恶，然后悔过自新，真主必定赦宥谁，因为他确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

And when those come to you who believe in Our verses, say, "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has decreed upon Himself mercy: that any of you who does wrong out of ignorance indeed, He is Forgiving and Merciful."-and then repents after that and corrects himself

****

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Every soul is a pledge for its own deeds;

(74:38)(-English Pickthall-)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

(52:21)

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُم مِّنْ عَمَلِهِم مِّن شَيْءٍ ۚ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ

自己信道，子孙也跟著信道者，我将使他们的子孙与他们同级，我不减少他们的善功一丝毫。每人应对自己的行为负责。

And those who believe and whose offspring follow them in Faith, to them shall We join their offspring, and We shall not decrease the reward of their deeds in anything. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned. (52:21)

Translation By Hilali

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

(4:163)

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِن بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا

我确已启示你，犹如我启示努哈和在他之后的众先知一样，也犹如我启示易卜拉欣、易司马仪、易司哈格、叶尔孤白各支派，以及尔撒、安优卜、优努司、哈伦、素莱曼一样。我以《宰逋卜》赏赐达五德。

164

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۚ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا

我确已派遣许多使者，他们中有我在以前已告诉你的， 有我未告诉你的。真主曾与穆萨对话。

165

رُّسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

我曾派遣许多使者报喜信，传警告，以免派遣使者之后，世人对真主有任何托辞。真主是万能的，至睿的。

166

لَّٰكِنِ اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَنزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا

但真主作证他所降示你的经典是真实的秉他降示此经时，自知其内容--众天神也同样作证。真主足为见证。

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

. We have inspired you, as We had inspired Noah and the prophets after him.

And We inspired Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob,

and the Patriarchs, and Jesus, and Job, and Jonah, and Aaron, and Solomon.

And We gave David the Psalms.

4:164. Some messengers We have already told you about, while some messengers We have not told you about. And Allaahu-s.w.t.- spoke to Moses directly.

4:165. Messengers delivering good news, and bringing warnings; so that people may have no excuse before Allaahu-s.w.t.- after the coming of the messengers. Allaahu-s.w.t.- is Powerful and Wise.

4:166. But Allaahu-s.w.t.- bears witness to what He revealed to you. He revealed it with His knowledge. And the angels bear witness. Though God is a sufficient witness.

****

◊◉◤◇◢◊

66:10

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ۖ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ

真主以努哈的妻子和鲁特的妻子，为不信道的人们的殷鉴，她们俩曾在我的两个行善的仆人之下，而她们俩不忠於自己的丈夫，她们俩的丈夫，未能为她们俩抵御真主的一点刑罚。或者将说：你们俩与众人同入火狱吧！

11

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي

عِندكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِن فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

真主以法老的妻子，为信道的人们的模范。当时，她曾说：我的主啊！求你在你那里，为我建筑一所房子在乐园里。求你拯救我脱离法老，和他的罪行。求你拯救我脱离不义的民众。

12ﷲ

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ

真主又以仪姆兰的女儿麦尔彦为信道的人们的模范，她曾保守贞操，但我以我的精神吹入她的身内，她信她的主的言辞和天经，她是一个服从的人。

66:10. Allaahu-s.w.t.- illustrates an example of those who disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot.

They were under two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them. They availed them nothing against Allaahu-s.w.t.-, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who are entering."

66:11. And Allaahu-s.w.t.- illustrates an example of those who believe: the wife of Pharaoh, when she said, "My Lord, build for me, with you, a house in Paradise, and save me from Pharaoh and his works, and save me from the wrongdoing people."

66:12. And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her womb, and so We breathed into her of Our Spirit; and she believed in the truth of her Lord's Words and His Books,

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

and was one of the devout.

****

--*-*-*-*-*-*

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Prayers of Some Prophets

◊◉◤◇◢◊

They (Aadamu and Havvaa.a.s)said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers." (7:23)

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

他俩说：我们的主啊！我们已自欺了，如果你不赦宥我们，不慈悯我们，我们必定变成亏折者。

Rabbana zalamna anfusina wa il lam taghfir lana wa tarhamna lana kunan minal-khasireen

Surah Al-A'raf - 7:23

It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and (then) He has created from him his wife [Hawwa (Eve)], in order that he might enjoy the pleasure of living with her.

Aadamu and Havvaa:a.s:When he had sexual relation with her, she became pregnant and she carried it about lightly. Then when it became heavy, they both(Adam and Havva--)invoked Allah, their Lord (saying):

"If You give us a Salih (good in every aspect) child, we shall indeed be among the grateful."   (7:189)

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

لَئِنْ اٰتَيۡتَـنَا صَالِحًا لَّـنَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيۡنَ

مِنَ الشَّاكِرِين

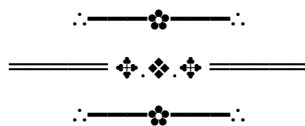
他从一个人创造你们，他使那个人的配偶与他同类，以便他依恋她。他和她交接后，她怀了一个轻飘飘的孕，她能照常度日，当她感觉身子重的时候，他俩祈祷真主--他俩的主--说：

如果你赏赐我们一个健全的儿子，我们一定感谢你。

La-in ataytanasalihan lanakoonanna mina ashshakireen

Surah Al-A'raf - 7:189

Ibraaheemu.{Abraham}a.s.

◊◉◤◇◢◊

26:75. He

(Ibraaheemu.a.s.)said, ""(to his people,) Have you considered what you worship.

76. You and your ancient ancestors?

77. Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists); (26:77)

78. He who created me, and guides me.

79. He who feeds me, and waters me.}

80. And when I get sick, He heals me.

81. He who makes me die, and then revives me.

82. He who, I hope, will forgive my sins on the Day of the Reckoning.

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

主啊！求你赐我智慧，求你使我进入善人的行列。

وَاجْعَل لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

求你为我在后人中留一个令名。

85

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِن وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ

求你使我为极乐园的继承者。

86

وَاغْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ

求你赦宥我的父亲，他确是迷误的。

87

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ

求你不要凌辱我，在他们被复活之日，

88

يَوْمَ لَا يَنفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ

即财产和子孙都无裨益之日。

89

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

惟带着一颗纯洁的心来见真主者，（得其裨益）。

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

26:84) (وَاجْعَل لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ)

)-Al Quran- (

.84. And give me a reputation of truth among the others

26:85) (وَاجْعَلْنِي مِن وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ)

.).-Al Quran- (85. And make me of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss.

26:86) (وَاغْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ)

).-Al Quran- (86. And forgive my father—he was one of the misguided.

26:87) (وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ)

).-Al Quran- (87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected.

26:88) (يَوْمَ لَا يَنفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ)

).-Al Quran- (88. The Day when neither wealth nor children will help.

26:89) (إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ)

).-Al Quran- (89. Except for him who comes to God with a sound heart."

90. And Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Blaze will be displayed to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where are those you used to worship?"

93. Besides Allaahu-s.w.t- ? Can they help you, or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the Ghawoon (devils, and those who were in error). (26:94)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَٰذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُم بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ قَالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

当时，易卜拉欣说：我的主啊！求你使这里变成安宁的地方，求你以各种粮食供

给这里的居民——他们中信真主和末日的人。他说：不信道者，我将使他暂时享

受，然後强逼他去受火刑。那结果真恶劣！

127

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

当时，易卜拉欣和易司马仪树起天房的基础，他们俩祈祷说：我们的主啊！求你接受我们的敬意，你确是全聪的，确是全知的。

128

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

我们的主啊！求你使我们变成你的两个顺民，并从我们的後裔中造成归顺你的民族，求你昭示我们朝觐的仪式，求你恕宥我们，你确是至宥的，确是至慈的。

129

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

我们的主啊！求你在他们中间派遣一个同族的使者，对他们宣读你的启示，教授他们天经和智慧，并且薰陶他们。你确是万能的，确是至睿的。

130

وَمَن يَرْغَبُ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

除妄自菲薄者外，谁愿鄙弃易卜拉欣的宗教呢？在今世，我确已拣选了他；在後

世，他必居於善人之列。

131

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

当时，他的主对他说：你归顺吧。他说：我已归顺全世界的主了。

132

وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ

易卜拉欣和叶尔孤白都曾以此嘱咐自己的儿子说：我的儿子们啊！真主确已为你们拣选了这个宗教，所以你们除非成了归顺的人不可以

And (remember) when Ibraaheemu.{Abraham}a.s.said, "

صلى

2:126))

)-Al Quran- (

. My Lord, make this city (Makkah) a place of security and provide its people with fruits, such of them as believe in Allaahu-s.w.t- and the Last Day."

He (Allaahu-s.w.t-) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I shall leave him in contentment for a while, then I shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination!" (2:126)

+++

And (remember) when Ibraaheemu (Abraham) and (his son) Isma'aeel u(Ishmael) were raising the foundations of the House (the Ka'bah at Makkah), (saying), "

)-Al Quran- (Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knower." (2:127)

)-Al Quran- (

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

.Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and of our offspring a nation submissive unto You, and show us our Manaasiku (all the ceremonies of pilgrimage - Hajj and 'Umrah, etc.), and accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful. (2:128)

)

)-Al Quran- (

.Our Lord! Send amongst them a Messenger of their own , who shall recite unto them Your Verses and instruct them in the Book and full knowledge of the laws and jurisprudence and sanctify them. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (2:129)

وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

. 有人说：我们的主啊！求你在今世赏赐我们美好的（生活），在後世也赏赐我们美好的（生活），求你保护我们，免受火狱的刑罚

)++++-Al Quran- (

.+++And of them-- (the Faithful)--there are some who say: "
Our Lord! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!" (2:201)

)-Al Quran- (

.And (remember) when Ibraaheemu (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols. (14:35)

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَٰذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ++ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم+++

当时易卜拉欣说：我的主啊！求你使这个地方变成安全的，求你使我和我的子孙，远离偶像崇拜。

36

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۖ فَمَن تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۖ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

我的主啊！偶像们确已使许多人迷误。谁顺从我，他确是我的同道；谁违抗我，那末，你是至赦的，是至慈的。

37

رَّبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِندَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُم مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ

我们的主啊！我确已使我的部分后裔住在一个没有庄稼的山谷里，住在你的禁房附近--我们的主啊！--以便他们谨守拜功，求你使一部分人的心依恋他们，求你以一部分果实供给他们，以便他们感谢。

38

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۗ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

我们的主啊！你必定知道我们所隐讳的和我们所表白的。天地间没有什么事物能瞒过真主。

39

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

一切赞颂，全归真主！他在我老迈的时候，赏赐我易司马仪和易司哈格。我 的主确是听取祈祷的。

40

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ

我的主啊！求你使我和一部分后裔谨守拜功。我们的主啊！求你接受我的祈祷。

41

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

我们的主啊！求你在清算实现之日饶恕我和我的双亲和信士们。

42

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ

你绝不要以为真主忽视不义者的行为，他只对他们缓刑到瞪眼的日子，

)-Al Quran- (

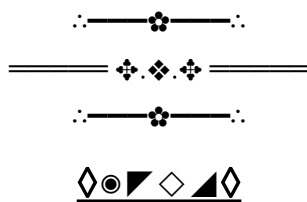
As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

.++++O my Lord! Make me one who performs As-Salat (salute-Prayers), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation. (14:40)++++ Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established. (14:41)

◊◉◤◇◢◊

And indeed We sent Noohu (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years (= 950years)[inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allaahu-s.w.t- (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities], And the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.). (29:14)

+++++

Then We saved him -(Nuh -Noah) and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an Ayah (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists). (29:15)

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ+++بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم++

他说：我的主啊！求你援助我，因为他们已否认我了。

)-Al Quran- (

.[Noohu (Noah)] said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me." (23:26)+++++They said: "If you cease not, O Nuh (Noah)! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)." (26:116)++++++

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ

你应当信赖万能的至慈的主。

118

فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَن مَّعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

求你在我与他们之间进行裁判，求你拯救我和与我同在一起的信士们。

119

فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ

而且看见你率众礼拜的种种动作。

120

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ

随后我溺杀了其余的人。

)-Al Quran- (

.He said: [Noohu(Noah)] :"My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me. (26:117)+++++

).-Al Quran- (Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me." (26:118)+++++

❁

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ

他说：我的主啊！求你援助我，因为他们已经否认我了。

40

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ

主说：不久，他们必然要悔恨。)-Al Quran- (

.He said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me." (23:39)++++ وَقُل رَّبِّ أَنزِلْنِي مُنزَلًا مُّبَارَكًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ

你应当说：我的主啊！请你使我们在一个吉祥的地方登陆，你是最会安置众生的。

)-Al Quran- (

.And say: "My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for You are the Best of those who bring to land." (23:29)+++++

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///**Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.**\\\ २०१९-2019

وَقل رَّبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِين

你说：我的主啊！我求你保佑我得免于众恶魔的诱惑。

98

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَن يَحْضُرُون

我的主啊！我求你保佑我得免于他们的来临。

)-Al Quran-((

.And say: "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings (suggestions) of the Shayatin (devils). (23:97)+++++

)-Al Quran- (

.And I seek refuge with You, My Lord! lest they may attend (or come near) me. (23:98)+++++

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

我的主啊！求你不要使我与不义的民众同归于尽。

)-Al Quran- (

.My Lord! Then (save me from Your Punishment), and put me not amongst the people who are the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doing).(23:94)++++

)-Al Quran- (

（我确已派遣）易卜拉欣，当日，他对他的宗族说：你们应当崇拜真主，并当敬畏他，这对于你们是更好的。如果你们知道。

.And (remember) Ibraheemu (Abraham) when he said to his people: "Worship Allaahu-s.w.t- (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know. (29:16)

除真主外，你们只崇拜偶像，你们只捏造妄言。你们舍真主而崇拜的（偶像），不能主持你们的给养，所以，你们应当到真主那里寻求给养，你们应当崇拜他，你们应当感谢

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

他，你们只被召归他。

You worship besides Allaahu-s.w.t- only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allaahu-s.w.t- have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from -s.w.t- (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back. (29:17)

我赏赐他易斯哈格和叶尔孤白，我以预言和天经赏赐他的后裔，我把他在今世的报酬赏赐他，在后世必在善人之列。

And We bestowed on him [Ibrahim (Abraham)], Ishaque (Isaac) and Ya'qub (Jacob), and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book [i.e. the Taurat (Torah) (to Musa - Moses), the Injeel (Gospel) (to 'Iesa - Jesus), the Quran (to Muhammad SAW), all from the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham)], and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous. (29:27)

So Lout (Lot) believed in him [Ibrahim's (Abraham) Message of Monotheism].

فَآمَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ

وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

鲁特就为他而信道。易卜拉欣说：我必定迁移到我的主那里去，他确是万能的，

确是至睿的。

)-Al Quran- (

He-Ibraaheemu(Abraham) said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise." (29:26)

（我曾派遣）鲁特，当日，他对他的宗族说：你们的确干丑事，在你们之前，全世界的人没有一个干过这种丑事的。

And (remember) Lootu(Lot), when he said to his people: "You commit Al-Fahishah (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the 'Alamin

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

(mankind and jinns)." (29:28)

你们务必要将男做女，拦路作恶，当众宣淫吗？他的宗族说：你把真主的刑罚昭示我们吧，如果你是诚实的人。这是他们唯一的答复。

Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings. But his people gave no answer except, that they said:

"Bring Allaahu-s.w.t-'s Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

(29:29)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

(قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 29:30)

)-Al Quran- (

他说：我的主啊！求你助我，以对抗伤风败俗的人们。

.He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are Mufsidun (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts). (29:30)

∴━━✿━━∴

═══ ✣.❖.✣ ═══

∴━━ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ✿━━∴

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

(وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ 23:109)

)-Al Quran- (

从前，我的仆人中有一派人常说：我们的主啊！我们已信道了，求你饶恕我们，求你怜悯我们，你是最怜悯的。

.Verily! There was a party of My slaves, who used to say: "Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!" (23:109)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

23:118))

)-Al Quran- (

你说：我的主啊！求你饶恕，求你怜悯，你是最怜悯的。

.And say (Oh! Muhammad.s.a.s.):

"My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

(23:118)

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

25:65)

)-Al Quran- (

他们常说：我们的主啊！求你为我们避开火狱的刑罚。 火狱的刑罚是令人非常痛苦的，

.And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment." (25:65)

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

25:74)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

)-Al Quran- (

他们说：我们的主啊！求你以我们的妻子儿女为我们的安慰，求你以我们为敬畏者的典范。

.And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqun" (pious)." (25:74)

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللهِ مَجْرَاهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا ج

إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ (11:41)

(-Al Quran-)

他说：你们上船去吧！这只船的航行和停舶都是奉真主之名的。

我的主确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

.And he [Noohu (Noah)] said: "Embark therein, in the Name of Allaahu--s.w.t.will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (

Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 12, Page 43) (11:41)

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ صلى وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

11:47))

)-Al Quran- (

他说：我的主啊！我求庇于你，以免我向你祈求我所不知道的事情，如果你不饶恕我，不怜悯我，我就变成为亏折的人了。

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

Noohu (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers." (11:47)

And (remember) when Moosaa (Moses) said to his people: "Verily, Allaahu-s.w.t- commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of us?"

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقَرَةً ۖ قَالُوا

أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۖ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

2:67))

).-Al Quran- (

当时，穆萨对他的宗族说：真主的确命令你们宰一头牛。他们说：你愚弄我们吗？他说：我求真主保佑我，以免我变成愚人。

He said, "I take Allaahu--s.w.t.'s Refuge from being among Al-Jahilun (the ignorants or the foolish)." (2:67)+++++بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي ۖ فَافْرُقْ

5:25) بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ)

)-Al Quran- (

他说：我的主啊！除我自己和我哥哥外，我不能作主，我求你使我们和犯罪的民众分开。

.He [Moosaa] said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the Fasiqun (rebellious and disobedient to

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Allaahu--s.w.t.')!" (5:25)+++++

رَبَّنَا ۚ وَمَا تَنقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا

أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ۔ (7:126)

)-Al Quran- (

你无非是责备我们信仰了我们的主所降示的迹象。我们的主啊！求你把坚忍倾注在我们心中，求你在我们顺服的情状下使我们死去。

((Moosaa-Moses))......Our Lord! pour out on us patience, and cause us to die as the Faithful.. (7:126)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ

وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (7:151)

)-Al Quran- (

穆萨说：我的主啊！求你赦宥我和我哥哥，求你使我们进入你的慈恩之中，你是至仁至慈的。

.Moosaa(Moses) said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your Mercy, for you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy." (7:151)+++++

And Moosaa (Moses) chose out of his people seventy (of the best) men for Our appointed time and place of meeting, and when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said:بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَىٰ قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِمِيقَاتِنَا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ

الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ ۖ

أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا ۖ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا ۖ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ

7:155))

)-Al Quran- (

穆萨从他的宗族中拣选了 7 十个人来赴我的约会；当他们为地震所袭击的时候，他说：我的主啊！假若你意欲，那末，以前你早已毁灭他们和我。难道你要为我们中的愚人的行为而毁灭我们吗？这只是你的考验，你借此使你意欲者误入歧途，使你意欲者走上正道。你是我们的保护者，故求你饶恕我们，慈悯我们。你是最善的饶恕者。

."O my Lord, if it had been Your Will, You could have destroyed them and me before; would You destroy us for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? It is only Your Trial by which You lead astray whom You will, and keep guided whom You will. You are our Wali (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for You are the Best of those who forgive.

(7:155)++++﷽

۞ وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ ۖ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (7:156)

求你在今世和后世为我们注定幸福，我们确已对你悔过了。主说：我的刑罚，是用去惩治我欲惩治的人的，我的慈恩是包罗万物的。我将

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

注定以我的慈恩归于敬畏真主，完纳天课，而且信仰我的迹象者。

(-Al Quran-).And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly we have turned unto You." Allaahu--s.w.t.' said: (As to) My Punishment I afflict therewith whom I will and My Mercy embraces all things. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the Muttaqun (pious -), and give Alms; and those who believe in Our Verses (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs and revelations, etc.); (7:156)

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ ۖ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ (10:88)

)-Al Quran- (

穆萨说：我们的主啊！你把各种装饰品和今世生活的各种财产给予法老和他的贵族们--我们的主啊！--以致他们使民众背离你的大道。我们的主啊！求你毁掉他们的财产，求你封闭他们的心。但愿他们不信道，直到看见痛苦的刑罚。

.And Moosaa (Moses) said: "Our Lord! You have indeed bestowed on Fir'aunu (Pharaoh) and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord! That they may lead men astray from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth, and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful torment." (10:88)

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي

他说：我的主啊！求你使我的心情舒畅，

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي

求你使我的事业顺利，

27

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي

求你解除我的口吃，

28

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

以便他们了解我的话。

29

وَاجْعَل لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي

求你从我的家属中为我任命一个助手--

30

هَارُونَ أَخِي

我的哥哥哈伦--

31

اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي

让他相助我，

32

وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي

使他与我同事，

33

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا

以便我们多赞颂你，

34

وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا

多记念你。

35

إِنَّكَ كُنتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا

你确是明察我们的。

20:25) قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي)

).-Al Quran- ([Moosaa (Moses)] said: "O my Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment, and boldness). 20:26) وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي)

).-Al Quran- (+++ And ease my task for me;

20:27) وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي)

).-Al Quran- (++And make loose the knot (the defect) from my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my speech) [That occurred as a result of a brand of fire which Musaa (Moses) put in his mouth when he was an infant]. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 16, Page 159].

+++

+++ [20:28] يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

).-Al Quran- (So they can understand my speech.

20:29) وَاجْعَل لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي)

)-Al Quran- (And appoint an assistant for me, from my family.

20:30) هَارُونَ أَخِي)

)-Al Quran- (

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

.. Aaron, my brother.

20:31) اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي)

).-Al Quran- (. Strengthen me with him.

20:32) وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي)

).-Al Quran- (. And have him share in my mission.

20:33) كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا)

).-Al Quran- (. That we may glorify You much.

20:34) وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا)

)-Al Quran- (

.. And remember You much.

20:35) إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا)

).-Al Quran- (. You are always watching over us.

****

They said: "If you cease not. O Lootu(Lot)! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!" (26:167)+++++He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy). (26:168)+++++

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ

26:169))

我的主啊！求你拯救我和我的家属，使我们脱离他们的行为

).-Al Quran- (My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do. (26:169)

And (remember) Ayyuubu (Job), when he cried to his Lord:

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

الرَّاحِمِينَ (21:83)

（你应当叙述）艾优卜， 当时他曾呼吁他的主（说）：痼疾确已伤害我，你是最仁慈的。

(-Al Quran-). "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy." (21:83) +++++ (Allaahu--s.w.t. speaking :)

我就答应他的请求，而解除他所患的痼疾，并以他的家属和同样的人赏赐他，这是由于从我发出的恩惠和对于崇拜我者的记念。So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us. (21:84)+++

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ

（你应当叙述）易司马仪，易德立斯，助勒基福勒都是坚忍的。

86

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُم مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

我使他们进入我的恩惠之中，他们确是善人。

And (remember) Isma'eelu(Ishmael), and Idris (Enoch) and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all were from among As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.). (21:85) ++++

And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous. (21:86) ******

And (remember) Dhan-Nun (Jonah), when he went off in anger, and imagined that We

shall not punish him (i.e. the calamites which had befallen him)! بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

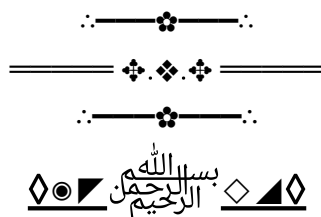
21:87))

87

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّن نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن لَّا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا أَنتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

（你应当叙述）左农，当时他曾愤愤不平地离去，他猜想我绝不约束他，他在重重黑暗中呼吁（说）：除你之外，绝无应受崇拜者， 我赞颂你超绝万物，我确是不义的。

).-Al Quran- (But he cried through the darkness (saying): La ilaha illa Anta [none has the right to be worshipped but You (O God)], Glorified (and Exalted) are You [above all that (evil) they associate with You]. Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers." (21:87)++++

(Allaahu--s.w.t. speaking :)So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allaahu--s.w.t., abstain from evil and work righteousness). (21:88)++++

And (remember) Zakariyya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord:

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ (21:89)

（你应当叙述）宰凯里雅，当时他曾呼吁他的主（说）：我的主啊！

As-Saff (61:8)

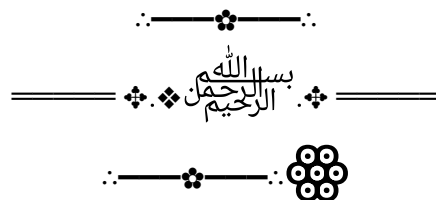
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

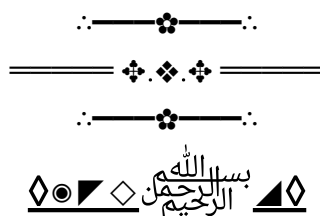
他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

求你不要任随我孤独，你是最好的继承者。

).-Al Quran- ("O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors." (21:89)+++++

(Allaahu--s.w.t. speaking :)So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahyaa (John), and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us. (21:90)++++

قَالَ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَٰنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ (21:112)

他说：我的主啊！求你秉公判决。我们的主是至仁的主，对于你们所用以描述他的言语他是被求助的。

).-Al Quran- (He (Muhammad.-s.a.s.) said:"My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto God that He has offspring, and unto the Prophet that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Scripture --Book that it is poetry, etc.)!" (21:112)

And when they (followers of Eesaa-Jesus.a.s) listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they

have recognised.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۖ يَقُولُونَ

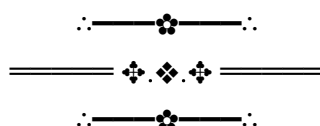
رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

当他们听见诵读降示使者的经典的时候，你看他们为自己所认识的真理而眼泪汪汪，他们说：我们的主啊！我们已信道了，求你把我们同作证真理的人记录在一处。

).-Al Quran- (They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses. (5:83)++++

❀Eesaa (Jesus), son of Mariyamu (Mary), said: قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِّأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِّنكَ ۖ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ (5:114)

麦尔彦之子尔撒说：真主啊！我们的主啊！求你从天上降筵席给我们，以便我们先辈和后辈都以降筵之日为节日，并以筵席为你所降示的迹象。求你以给养赏赐我们，你是最善于供给的。

).-Al Quran- ("O Allah, our Lord! Send us from heaven a table spread (with food) that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a festival and a sign from You; and provide us sustenance, for You are the Best of sustainers." (5:114)

******

Muhammad-s.a.s..

آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۖ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ) 2:285)

)-Al Quran-(

使者确信主所降示他的经典，信士们也确信那部经典，他们人人都确信真主和他的众天神，一切经典和众使者。(他们说)：我们对於他的任何使者，都不加以歧视。他们说：我们听从了，我们恳求你赦宥；我们的主啊！你是最後的归宿。

.The Messenger -(Muhammad-s.a.s..).believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers.
Each one believes in Allaahu-s.w.t., His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers.
They say, "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers" - and they say,
"We hear, and we obey.
(We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)." (2:285)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (2:286)

)-Al Quran- (

真主只依各人的能力而加以责成。各人要享受自己所行善功的奖赏，要遭遇自己所作罪恶的惩罚。我们的主啊！求你不要惩罚我们，如果我们遗忘或错误。求你不要使我们荷负重担，犹如你使古人荷负它一样。我们的主啊！求你不要 使我们担负我们所不能胜任的。求你恕饶我们，求你赦宥我们，求你怜悯我们。你是我们的保佑者，求你援助我们，以对抗不信道的民众。

.Allaahu--s.w.t. burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which he has earned.
"Our Lord! Punish us not if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (peoples of the Scriptures);
Our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us Forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our Maula (Patron, Suppor-ter and Protector, etc.) and give us victory over the disbelieving people. (2:286)

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْوَهَّابُ (3:8)

)-Al Quran- (

.(Ar-Raasikhoona: muslims ,say): "Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower." (3:8)

***﷽**

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ (3:9)

)-Al Quran- (

我们的主啊！在无疑之日，你必定集合世人。真主确是不爽约的。

.Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt. Verily, Allaahu-s.w.t.- never breaks His Promise". (3:9)

الذِينَ يَقولون رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (3:16)

)-Al Quran-(

他们说：我们的主啊！我们确已信道了，求你赦宥我们的罪过，求你使我们得免于火狱的刑罚。

.Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire." (3:16)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ .....

)-Al Quran- (

.And she, [wife if the Azeez] in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you"

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ ....

12:23) إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ)" He(Yusufu-Josef.a.s) said: "I seek refuge in Allaahu-s.w.t. (forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimun (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful." (12:23)++++++

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ) 12:33)

Al Quran-

他说：我的主啊！我宁愿坐牢，也不愿响应她们的召唤。如果你不为我排除她们的诡计，我将依恋她们，我将变成愚人。

..(Yusufu-Josef.a.s-said) :"O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

ignorants." (12:33)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنتَ وَلِيِّي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ (12:101)

(-Al Quran-)

我的主啊！你确已赏赐我一部分政权，并教给我一些圆梦的知识。天地的创造者啊！在今世和后世，你都是我的主宰。求你使我作为顺从者而死去，求你使我入于善人之列。

. ((Yusufu-Josef.a.s. said) My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Wali (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter,

Cause me to die as a Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous. (12:101)

(This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zakariyya (Zachariah). (19:3)++++

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُن بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾ (19:4)

)-Al Quran-(

我的主啊！我的骨骼已软弱了，我已白发苍苍了，我的主啊！我没有为祈祷你而失望。

.Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown feeble, and grey hair has spread on my head, And I have never been unblest in my invocation to You, O my Lord! (19:4)++

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا +
فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا) 19:5)

)-Al Quran-(

我的确担心我死后堂兄弟们不能继承我的职位，我的妻子又是不会生育的，求你赏赐我一个儿子，

And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir, (19:5)

(-English Hilali and Khan-)

يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا

19:6))

)-Al Quran-(

来继承我，并继承叶尔孤白的部分后裔。我的主啊！求你使他成为可喜的

.Who shall inherit me, and inherit (also) the posterity of Ya'qoobu(Jacob) (inheritance of the religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the wealth, etc.). And make him, my Lord, one with whom You are Well-pleased!. (19:6)

❀❀❀

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ) 3:38)

)-Al Quran-(

在那里，宰凯里雅就祈祷他的主说：我的主啊！求你从你那里赏赐我一个善良的子嗣。你确是听取祈祷的。

.At that time Zakariyya (Zachariya) invoked his Lord, saying: "O my Lord! Grant me from You, a good offspring. You are indeed the All-Hearer of invocation." (3:38)

******

你应当在这部经典里提及麦尔彦，当日她离开了家属而到东边一个地方。她用一个帷幕遮蔽著，不让人们看见她。我使我的精神到她面前，他就对她显现成一个身材匀称的人。

And mention in the Book (the story of) Mariyama(Mary), when she withdrew in seclusion from her family to a place facing east. (19:16)+++She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent to her Our Ruh [angel Jibraelu(Gabriel)], and he appeared before her in the form of a man in all respects. (19:17)+++++

19:18) إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَٰنِ مِنكَ إِن كُنتَ تَقِيًّا قَالَتْ)

).-Al Quran- (

她说：我的确求庇于至仁主，免遭你的侵犯，如果你是敬畏的。

She said: "Verily! I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allaahu-s.w.t.) from you, if you do fear Allaahu-s.w.t.." (19:18)

****

当尔撒确知众人不信道的时候，他说：谁为真主而协助我？众门徒说：我们为真主而协助你，我们已确信真主，求你作证我们是归顺者。

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

Then when Eesaa (Jesus) came to know of their disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in God's Cause?" Al-Hawariyyunu (the disciples) said: ۞ فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنصَارُ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ (3:52)

. "We are the helpers of God; we believe in Allaahu-s.w.t., and bear witness that we are Slaves of God (3:52)++++

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ (3:53)

).-Al Quran-(

我们的主啊！我们已确信你所降示的经典，我们已顺从使者，求你使我们加入作证者的行列。

Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger [Eesaa (Jesus)]; so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped but God). (3:53)

Ribbiyyoona-

Learned Religious Men.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ (3:146)

).-Al Quran- (And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allah's Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And Allah loves As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.). (3:146)

(-English Hilali and Khan-)

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (3:147)

)-Al Quran-(

他们没有别的话，只说：我们的主啊！求你赦宥我们的罪恶，和我们的过失，求你坚定我们的步伐，求你援助我们以对抗不信道的民众

..And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk." (3:147)

******

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَٰذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (3:191)

).-Al Quran-(

他们站着，坐着，躺着记念真主，并思维天地的创造，（他们说）：我们的主啊！你没有徒然地创造这个世界。我们赞颂你超绝万物，求你保护我们，免受火狱的刑罚。

Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire. (3:191)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

).-Al Quran-(

我们的主啊！你使谁入火狱，你确已凌辱谁了。不义的人，绝没有援助者。

Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any helpers. (3:192)

رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ۚ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ (3:193)

).-Al Quran- (

我们的主啊！我们确已听见了一个召唤的人，召人于正信，（他说）：'你们当确信你们的主。'我们就确信了。我们的主啊！求你赦宥我们的罪恶，求你消除我们的过失，求你使我们与义人们死在一处。

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (the prophet) calling to Faith: 'Believe in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with Al-Abrar (those who are obedient to Allaahu-s.w.t. and follow strictly His Orders). (3:193)

(Shuiybu.a.s .said .) قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّانَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا ۚ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۚ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ) 7:89)

).-Al Quran- (

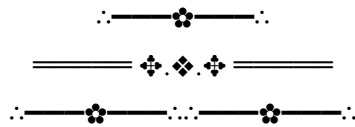
真主使我们脱离你们的宗教后，如果我们再去信它，那末，我们确已假借真主的名义而造谣了。除非真主--我们的主--意欲，我们不会再信你们的宗教。我们的主的知觉是包罗万物的，我们只信托真主。我们的主啊！求你在我们和我们的宗族之间依真理而判决吧，你是至善的判决者。

We should have invented a lie against Allaahu-s.w.t. if we returned to your religion, after Allaahu-s.w.t. has rescued us from it. And it is not for us to return to it unless Allaahu-s.w.t., our Lord, should will. Our Lord comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allaahu-s.w.t. (Alone) we put our trust. Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgment.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

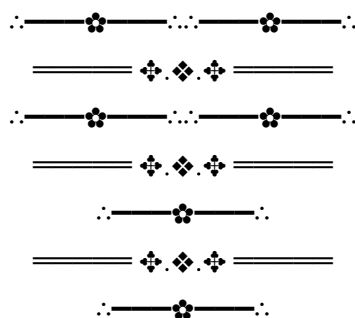
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

And when they (the Believers) --advanced to meet Jalut (Goliath) and his forces, they invoked: وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ) 2:250)

).-Al Quran-(

当他们出去与查鲁特和他的军队交战的时候，他们祈祷说：我们的主啊！求你把坚忍注入我们的心中，求你坚定我们的步伐，求你援助我们以对抗不信道的民众。

"Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience and make us victorious over the disbelieving people." (2:250)

And say (Oh! Muhammad.s.a.s.): ﷽

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي

مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَل لِي مِن لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا

17:80) نَصِيرًا)

).-Al Quran- (

你说：我的主啊！求你使我顺利而入，求你使我顺利而出，求你赏赐

我从你那里发出的权柄，以作我的辅弼。

My Lord! Let my entry (to the city of migration) be good, and likewise my exit (from the city of birth) be good. And grant me from You an authority to help me (or a firm sign or a proof). (17:80)

∴━━━✿━━━∴(Translations are from Hilaaly and MuhsinKhan)

═════ ✥.❖.✥ ═════

∴━━━✿━━━∴

No Burdened Person ,(Sinner)can carry the Burden of Others' Sins

[Chapter 29]1. Alif, Lam, Meem.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ الم

. 艾列弗，俩目，米目。

2

أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَن يُتْرَكُوا أَن يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ

众人以为他们得自由地说：我们已信道了而不受考验吗？

3

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ

我确已考验在他们之前的人。真主必定要知道说实话者，必定要知道说谎者。

4

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن يَسْبِقُونَا ۚ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

难道做恶的人以为他们能逃出我的法网吗？他们的判定真恶劣！

5

مَن كَانَ يَرْجُو لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

凡希望会见真主者，谁都应当知道真主的期限是必定降临的，真主确是全聪的，确是全知的。

6

وَمَن جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

凡奋斗者，都只为自己而奋斗，真主确是无求于全世界的。

7

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

信道而且行善者，我必定勾销他们的罪恶，我必定以他们的行为的最

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\   २०१९-2019

优的报酬赏赐他们。

2. Have the people supposed that they will be left alone to say, "We believe," without being put to the test?

3. We have tested those before them. God will surely know the truthful, and He will surely know the liars.

4. Or do those who commit sins think they can fool Us? Terrible is their opinion!

5. Whoever looks forward to the meeting with God—the appointed time of God is coming. He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

6. Whoever strives, strives only for himself. God is Independent of the beings.

7. Those who believe and do righteous deeds—We will remit their sins, and We will reward them according to the best of what they used to do

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤ ﷽ ◢◤◢◤◢◤

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ

وَمَن تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ

一个负罪者，不再负别人的罪；一个负重罪者，如果叫别人来替他负罪，那末，别人虽是他的近亲，也不能替他担负一丝毫。你只能警告在秘密中敬畏主，且谨守拜功者。洗涤身心者，只为自己而洗涤。真主是唯一的归宿。

And no Bearer of Burdens shall bear another's Burden,
And if one Heavily Laden calls Another to (bear) his load,
Nothing of it will be lifted even though he be near of kin.
(Oh! Prophet) You can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and perform As-Salat (the Salute to God).
And he who purifies himself (from all kinds of sins),..... then...... he purifies only for the benefit of his ownself.

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all). (35:18)

لَنْ تَنفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

你们的亲戚和子孙，对於你们绝无裨益，在复活日，你们将被隔绝。真主是鉴察你们的行为的。

Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (Allah) He will judge between you.
And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do. (60:3)+

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

惟带着一颗纯洁的心来见真主者，（得其裨益）。

The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail, (26:88)+Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart
[clean from Shirk (Polytheism) and Nifaq (Hypocrisy)]. (26:89)+

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يَنفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

在那日，不义者的辩辞，无裨于自身，他们也不得邀恩。

So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail
those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allah's Pleasure (by having Unitarian Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance). (30:57)

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

إِنّ الذِينَ كفرُوا لوْ أنّ لهُم مّا فِي الأرْض جَمِيعًا وَمِثلهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفتدُوا بهِ مِنْ عَذابِ يَوْمِ القِيَامَةِ مَا تقبّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلهُمْ عَذابٌ أليمٌ

不信道的人，假如大地上的一切都归他们所有，再加上同样的一份，而用全部财产去赎取复活日的刑罚；那末，他们的赎金不蒙接受，他们将受痛苦的刑罚。

37

يُرِيدُونَ أن يَخرُجُوا مِنَ النّارِ وَمَا هُم بِخارِجِينَ مِنْهَا ۖ وَلهُمْ عَذابٌ مّقِيمٌ

他们想从火狱里出来，但他们绝不得出来，他们将受永恒的刑罚。

Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment.

(5:36)

They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment. (5:37)

[Chapter 70]

يَوْمَ تكونُ السّمَاءُ كالمُهْل

在那日天像熔铜，

9

وَتكونُ الجِبَالُ كالعِهْن

山像彩绒。

10

وَلا يَسْألُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا

亲戚相见不相问。

11

يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ ۚ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ

罪人愿意赎取那日的刑罚，即使牺牲他的儿女、

12

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ

他的妻子、他的弟兄，

13

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ

和那收容他的血族，

14

وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنجِيهِ

以及大地上所有的人，但愿那能拯救自己。

15

كَلَّا ۖ إِنَّهَا لَظَىٰ

绝不然，那确是发焰的烈火，

16

نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَىٰ

能揭去头皮，

17

تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

能召唤转身而逃避的人。

18

وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ

他曾聚积财产而加以保藏，

19

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا

人确是被造成浮躁的，

8. On the Day when the sky will be like molten brass.

9. And the mountains will be like tufted wool.

10. No friend will care about his friend.

11. They will be shown each other.

The criminal wishes he would be redeemed from the punishment of that Day by his children.

12. And his spouse, and his brother.

13. And his family that sheltered him.

14. And everyone on earth, in order to save him.

15. By no means! It is a Raging Fire.

16. It strips away the scalps.

17. It invites him who once turned his back and fled.

18. And accumulated and hoarded.

19. Man was created restless.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَا

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ ۚ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ

否认与真主相会的人，确已亏折了。等到复活时刻忽然降临的时候，他们才说：呜呼痛哉！我们在尘世时疏忽了。他们的背上，担负著自己的罪恶。他们所担负的，真恶劣！

They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allah, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear! (6:31)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

مَّنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا

谁违背这个记念，谁在复活日必负重罪，

Whoever turns away from it (this Quran i.e. does not believe in it, nor acts on its orders), verily, they will bear a heavy burden (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection, (20:100)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

The Disposition of Majority of Human Beings

◊◉◤◇◢◊

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

[Chapter](- 5 : 103)

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِن بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَلَٰكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۖ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

真主没有规定缺耳驼、逍遥驼、孪生羊、免役驼；但不信道的人，假借真主的名义而造谣；他们大半是不了解的。

Allah has not appointed [such innovations as] bahirah or sa'ibah or wasilah or ham. But those who disbelieve invent falsehood about Allah, and most of them do not reason.

[Chapter 53 : 20 ++++++(]

وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ

以及排行第 3，也是最次的默那，怎么是真主的女儿呢?

أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ

难道男孩归你们，女孩却归真主吗?

22

تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ

然而，这是不公平的分配。

23

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُم مَّا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَانٍ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنفُسُ ۖ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُم مِّن رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ

这些偶像只是你们和你们的祖先所定的名称，真主并未加以证实，他

们只是凭猜想和私欲。正道确已从他们的主降临他们。

24

أَمْ لِلْإِنسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ

难道人希望什么就有什么？

25

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ

么世和今世，都是真主的。

26

وَكَم مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ أَن يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ

天上的许多天神，他们的说情，毫无裨益，除非在真主许可他们为他所意欲和所喜悦者说情之么，

27

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْأُنثَىٰ

不信么世的人们，的确以女性的名称称呼天神们。

28

وَمَا لَهُم بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۖ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا

他们对于那种称呼，绝无任何知识，他们只凭猜想；而猜想对于真理，

确是毫无裨益的。

20. And Manat, the third one, the other?

21. Are you to have the males, and He(Allaahu-s.w.t.) should get the females?

22. What a bizarre distribution.(conceived by you)

23. These (idols)are nothing but names, which you have devised------you and your ancestors,---- for which Allaahu-s.w.t. sent down no authority.

They follow nothing but assumptions, and what their ego desires, even though guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or is the human being to have whatever he desires?

25. To Allaahu-s.w.t..- belong the Last and the First.

[Chapter 53]

26. How many an angel is there in the heavens whose intercession avails nothing, except that, Allaahu-s.w.t.- gives permission to whomever He wills, and approves?

[53:27] Those who do not believe in the Hereafter give the angels the names of females.

[53:28] They have no knowledge of that. They only follow assumptions, and assumptions are no substitute for the truth.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

◊◉◤◇◢◊

وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ

即使我命众天神降临他们，即使死人能对他们说话，即使我把万物集合在他们的面前，除非真主意欲，否则，他们不会信道；但他们大半是无知的。

(- 6 : 111)

And even if We had sent down to them the angels [with the message] and the dead spoke

to them [of it] and We gathered together every [created] thing in front of them, they would not believe unless Allaahu-s.w.t.- should will. But most of them, [of that], are ignorant.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

◊◉◤◇◢◊

ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُم مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَن شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ

然后，我必定从他们的前后左右进攻他们。你不致于发现他们大半是感谢的。

[Shaitanu said](- 7 : 17)

Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and on their right and on their left, and You will not find most of them grateful [to You]."

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

◊◉◤◇◢◊

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

他们大半是只凭猜想，猜想对于真理是毫无裨益的。真主确是全知他们的行为的。

(- 10 : 36)And most of them follow not except assumption. Indeed, assumption avails not against the truth at all. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what they do.

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤_ _▄▅▆▇█ █▇▆▅▄_ _*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*

Losers on the Day of the Judgement 这等人好像牲畜一样，甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。 They are like cattle,

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢ ﷽ ◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

我确已为火狱而创造了许多精灵和人类，他们有心却不用去思维，他们有眼却不用去观察，他们有耳却不用去听闻。这等人好像牲畜一样，甚至比牲畜还要迷误。这等人是疏忽的。

And surely, We have created many of the jinns and mankind for Hell.

They have hearts wherewith they understand not,
they have eyes wherewith they see not, and they have ears wherewith they hear not (the truth).
They are like cattle,
nay even more astray;
those!
They are the heedless ones.
(7:179)

﷽

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا

难道我没有使大地如摇篮，

7

وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا

使山峦如木桩吗？

8

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

我曾把你们造成配偶，

9

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا

我曾使你们从睡眠中得到休息，

10

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

我曾以黑夜为帷幕，

11

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا

我以白昼供谋生，

12

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

我曾在你们上面建造了 7 层坚固的天，

13

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا

我创造一盏明灯，

14

وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا

我从含水的云里，降下滂沱大雨，

15

لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا

以便我借它而生出百谷和草木，

16

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا

以及茂密的园圃。

(O!You man),

6. Did We not make the earth a cradle?

7. And the mountains pegs?

8. And created you in pairs?

9. And made your sleep for rest?

10. And made the night a cover?

11. And made the day for livelihood?

12. And built above you seven strong ones(the Skies)?

13. And placed a blazing lamp(the Sun)?

14. And brought down from the clouds pouring water?

15. To produce with it grains and vegetation?

16. And luxuriant gardens? --

((Chapter 78))

﷽

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا

他使地面涌出泉水来，生出植物来。

32

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا

他使山峦稳定，

33

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ

以便你们和你们的牲畜获得享受。

34

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ

大难来临的时候，

35

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ

就是人将记起自己所作的善恶，

36

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَىٰ

火狱将为能见的人显露出来的日子。

37

فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَىٰ

悖逆

38

وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

而且选择今世生活的人，

39

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

火狱必为他的归宿。

31. And from it, He produced its water and its pasture.

32. And the mountains, He anchored.

33. A source of enjoyment for you and for your animals.

34. But when the Great Cataclysm arrives.

35. A Day when man will remember what he has endeavored.

36. And Hell will be displayed to whoever sees.

37. As for him who was defiant.

38. And preferred the life of this world.

39. Verily Hell-fire will be(Sinner's)

his abode-

((Chapter 79))

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا

判决之日，确是指定的日期，

18

يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا

在那日，号角将被吹向，你们就成群而来；

19

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا

天将被开辟，有许多门户；

20

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا

山峦将被移动，而变成幻影；

21

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا

火狱确是伺候著，

22

لِلطَّاغِينَ مَآبًا

它是悖逆者的归宿；

23

لَابِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا

他们将在其中逗留长久的时期。

24

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا

他们在其中不能睡眠，不得饮料，

25

إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا

只饮沸水和脓汁。

26

جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا

那是一个很适当的报酬。

27

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا

他们的确不怕清算，

28

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَّابًا

他们曾否认我的迹象，

29

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا

我曾将万事记录在一本天经里。

30

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

فَذُوقُوا فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا

（将对他们说：）你们尝试吧！我只增加你们所受的刑罚。

إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنتُ تُرَابًا

我的确警告你们一种临近的刑罚，在那日，各人将要看见自己所已做的工作，不信道的人们将要说：啊！但愿我原是尘土。

17. The Day of Sorting (Winners / Sinners) has been appointed.

18. The Day when the Trumpet is blown, and you will come in droves.

19. And the sky is opened up, and becomes gateways.

20. And the mountains are set in motion, and become a mirage.

21. Hell is lying in ambush.22. For the oppressors, a destination.

23. Where they will remain for eons.

24. They will taste therein neither coolness, nor drink.

25. Except boiling water, and freezing hail.

26. A fittin requital , for(which)they were not anticipating any reckoning.

28. And they denied Our signs utterly.

29. But We have enumerated everything in writing.

30. So taste! We will increase you only in suffering.

40. We have warned you of a near punishment—the Day when a person will observe what his hands have produced, and the faithless will say, "O, I wish I were dust."

----[Chapter 78]

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

所以你应当坚持你所受的启示，你确是在正道上的。

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ

《古兰经》确是你和你的宗族的荣誉，你们将来要被审问。

45

وَاسْأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِن دُونِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ آلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ

你问问在你之前所派遣的众使者，我曾否在至仁主之外指定许多神灵供人崇拜。

46

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

我确已派遣穆萨带着我的许多迹象，去教化法老和他的贵族们，他说：我确是全世界的主的使者。

47

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُم بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُم مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ

当他把我的许多迹象昭示他们的时候，他们立刻嘲笑那些迹象。

48

وَمَا نُرِيهِم مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا ۖ وَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

我所昭示他们的迹象。一件比一件大。我曾以刑罚惩治他们，以便他们悔悟。

49

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَ السَّاحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِندَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ

他们曾说：术士啊！请你为我们祈祷你的主，因为他曾与你订约的缘故，我们必定要遵循正道。

[Chapter 44]

43. The Tree of Bitterness.

44. The food of the sinner.

45. Like molten lead; boiling inside the bellies.

46. Like the boiling of seething water.

47. Seize him and drag him into the midst of Hell!

48. Then pour over his head the suffering of the Inferno!

49. Taste! You who were powerful and noble.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيمِ وَالنّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا

誓以急掣的，

2

وَالنّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا

轻曳的，

3

وَالسّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا

奔驰的，

4

فَالسّابِقَاتِ سَبْقًا

先驱的，

5

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا

决策的，

6

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ

当震动者震动，

7

تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ

而续发者续发之日，

8

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ

在那日，许多心将忐忑不安，

9

أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ

许多眼将不敢仰视。

10

يَقُولُونَ أَإِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ

他们说：我们必定复元吗?

11

أإذا كنا عظاما نخرة

那是在我们已变成朽骨的时候吗?

12

قالوا تلك إذا كرة خاسرة

他们说：然则，那是一次亏折的复原。

13

فإنما هي زجرة واحدة

那只是一次吼声，

14

فإذا هم بالساهرة

他们忽然在地面之上。

1. By those (Angels) who snatch violently.

2. And those (Angels) who remove gently.

3. And those (Angels) who glide smoothly.

4. And those (Steeds) who race swiftly.

5. And those (Angels) who regulate events.

6. On the (Dooms-)Day ,when the Earth quakes.

7. And is followed by the Successive.

(after-shock) quake.

8. Hearts, on that (Dooms-)Day, will be pounding.

9. Their sights downcast.

10. They say, "Are we to be restored to the original condition?

11. When we have become hollow bones?"

12. They say, "This is a losing proposition."

13. But it will be only a single nudge.

14. And they will be awake.

أأنتمْ أشَدُّ خَلقًا أمِ السَّمَاءُ ۚ بَنَاهَا

你们是更难造的呢？还是天是更难造的呢？他曾建造了天，

28

رَفَعَ سَمْكهَا فَسَوَّاهَا

他升起它的高度，而成全它的形体，

29

وَأغْطَشَ ليْلهَا وَأخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا

他使它的夜间黑暗，并显出它的光明。

30

وَالأرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا

此后，他将地面展开，

27.Are you more difficult to create, or the heaven--

28. He raised its masses, and proportioned it.

29. And its night , He covered with darkness, and brought out its daylight.

30. And the earth after that He spread.

the shelter.

يَسْألُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا

他们问你复活时在什么时候实现，

43

فِيمَ أنتَ مِن ذِكرَاهَا

你怎能说明它呢?

44

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا

惟有你的主能知它的究竟。

45

إِنَّمَا أَنتَ مُنذِرُ مَن يَخْشَاهَا

你的警告只有裨於畏惧它的人，

46

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا

他们在见它的那日，好像在坟里只逗留过一朝或一夕。

42. They ask you about the Hour, "When will it take place?"

43. You have no knowledge of it.

44. To your Lord is its finality.

45. (O!Prophet)You are just a warner for whoever dreads it.

46. On the Day when they witness it—as though they only stayed an evening, or its morning.

-[Chapter 79]

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻-✻

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۚ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

45:21) ˊ)

难道作恶者以为我会使他们和信道而且行善者一样，而使他们的生死相等吗？他们的判断真恶劣！

.◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

Winners on the Day of Judgement

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢ﷺ﷽◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا

敬畏的人们必有一种收获，

32

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا

许多园圃和葡萄，

33

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا

和两乳圆润，年龄划一的少女，

34

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا

和满杯的醴泉。

35

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَّابًا

他们在那里面听不到恶言和谎话。

36

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا

那是从你的主发出的报酬　充足的赏赐。

37

رَّبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَٰنِ ۖ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا

他是天地万物的主，是至仁的主，他们不敢向他陈说。

38

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا ۖ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا

在精神和众天神排班肃立之日，他们不得说话，唯至仁主所特许而且能说正话的，才敢发言。

39

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا

那是必有的日子，谁意欲，谁就择取一个向他的主的归宿。

31. But for the righteous there is triumph.

32. Gardens and vineyards.

33. And splendid spouses, well matched.

34. And delicious drinks.

35. They will hear therein neither gossip, nor lies.

36. A reward from your Lord, a fitting gift.

37. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them—The Most

Merciful—none can argue with Him.

38. On the Day when the Spirit and the angels stand in rows. They will not speak, unless it be one permitted by the Most Merciful, and he will say what is right.

39. That is the Day of Reality. So whoever wills, let him take a way back to his Lord.

-[Chapter 78]

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ

至於怕站在主的御前受审问，并戒除私欲的人，

41

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

乐园必为他的归宿。

40. But as for him who feared the Standing of his Lord, and restrained the self from desires.

41. Then Paradise is the shelter.

-[Chapter 79]

Admonishion and Warnings of Severe Punishments for Sinners and Good News of Eternal Rewards to the Righteous people

Big-bang Explosion ....Who has caused it ????

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

不信道者难道不知道吗？天地原是闭塞的，而我开天辟地，我用水创造一切生物。难道他们不信吗？

Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them?
And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe? (21:30)
(Scientists have recently concluded that the Earth and the Sky , which were earlier One entity ,were subsequently broken apart by a Big Bang ....Who has caused it ?????)

Earth is shrinking

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

难道他们不知道吗？我到他们的地方来缩小他们的边境。真主自由判决，任何人不能反抗其判决。他是清算神速的。

See they not that We gradually reduce the land from its outlying borders.
,(...by Increse in Atmospherical warmth , by industrial pollutants , Erratic Mansoon ,Meltdown of ice ,Rising Sea Waters ,Erosion of ground , Floods , Tsunamis, Earthquakes Avalanches ,Tornadoes ,Typhoons,and many unknown phenomena...)
And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning. (13:41)

وَمَا أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

你们无论在地上或天上，都不能逃避天谴，除真主外，你们没有任何监护者，也没有任何援助者。

And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any Wali (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper. (29:22)

Wealth and Family

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا

你们酷爱钱财。

And you love wealth with much love!(89:20)

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا

财产和后嗣是今世生活的装饰；常存的善功，在你的主看来，是报酬更好的，是希望更大的。

Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world.
But the good righteous deeds (prayers, deeds of obedience to Allaahu-s.w.t-' , good and nice talk, remembrance of Allaahu-s.w.t- with glorification, praises and thanks, etc.), that last, are better with your Lord for rewards and better in respect of hope. (18:46)

يَوْمَ لَا يَنفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ

即财产和子孙都无裨益之日。

Charity is the Best Quality of The Righteous

....(why not join them?..).:

(7:8) (7:9)

وَالوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الحَقُّ ۚ فَمَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفْلِحُونَ

在那日，称（功过薄）是真实的。善功的分量较重者才是成功的。

9

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُم بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ

善功的分量较轻的人，将因生前不信我的迹象而亏折自身。

And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise). (7:8)

And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their ownselves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). (7:9)

إِنَّ الذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الخِيَاطِ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي المُجْرِمِينَ

否认我的迹象而加以藐视者，所有的天门必不为他们而开放，他们不得入乐园，直到缆绳能穿过针眼。我要这样报酬犯罪者。

41

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

لَهُم مِّن جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِن فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

他们在火狱里要垫火褥，要盖火被，我要这样报酬不义者。

Verily, those who belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the Mujrimun (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.). (7:40)

Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.). (7:41)

(27:82)

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ

当预言对他们实现的时候，我将使一种动物从地中出生，伤害他们，因为众人不信我的迹象。

27:83

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّن يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ

在那日，我将从每个民族中，集合一群不信我的迹象的人，而他们是被排列得整整齐齐的。

And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind believed not with certainty in Our Ayat (Verses of the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW). (27:82)
And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then)

[Chapter 101]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيم

الْقَارِعَةُ

大难,

2

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

大难是什么?

3

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

你怎能知道大难是什么?

4

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ

在那日，众人将似分散的飞蛾,

5

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ

山岳将似疏松的采绒。

6

فَأَمَّا مَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

至於善功的份量较重者,

7

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ

将在满意的生活中;

8

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

至於善功的份量较轻者,

9

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ

他的归宿是深坑。

10

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَهْ

你怎能知道深坑里有什么?

11

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

有烈火。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. The Shocker.2. What is the Shocker?

3. What will explain to you what the Shocker is?

4. The Day when the people will be like scattered moths.

5. And the mountains will be like tufted wool.

6. As for he whose scales are heavy.

7. He will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for he whose scales are light.

9. His home is the Abyss.

10. Do you know what it is?

11. A Raging Fire.

﷽

[Chapter 93]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالضُّحَىٰ

誓以上午，

2

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ

誓以黑夜，当其寂静的时候，

3

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ

你的主没有弃绝你，也没有怨恨你；

4

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ

後世於你，确比今世更好；

5

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ

你的主将来必赏赐你，以至你喜悦。

6

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ

难道他没有发现你伶仃孤苦，而使你有所归宿？

7

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ

他曾发现你徘徊歧途，而把你引入正路；

8

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ

发现你家境寒苦，而使你衣食丰足。

9

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ

至於孤儿，你不要压迫他；

10

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ

至於乞丐，你不要喝斥他，

11

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ

至於你的主所赐你的恩典呢，你应当宣示它。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the morning light.
2. And the night as it settles.
3. Your Lord did not abandon you, nor did He forget.
4. The Hereafter is better for you than the First.(this world)
5. And your Lord will give you, and you will be satisfied.
6. Did He not find you orphaned, and sheltered you?
7. And found you wandering, and guided you?
8. And found you in need, and enriched you?
9. Therefore, do not mistreat the orphan.
10. Nor rebuff the seeker.(begger)
11. But proclaim the blessings of your Lord.

﷽

[Chapter 89]

كَلَّا ۖ بَل لَّا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ

绝不然！但你们不优待孤儿，

18

وَلَا تَحَاضُّونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

你们不以济贫相勉励，

19

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّمًّا

你们侵吞遗产，

20

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا

你们酷爱钱财。

21

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا

绝不然！当大地震动复震动，

22

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا

你的主的命令，和排班的天神，同齐来临的时候，

23

وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ

在那日，火狱将被拿来；在那日，人将觉悟，但觉悟於他有何裨益呢?

24

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي

他将说：但愿我在世的时候曾行善事。

25

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

在那日，任何人，不用他的那种刑罚惩治别人；

26

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ

任何人，不用他的那种束缚束缚别人。

17. Not at all. But you do not honor the orphan.

18. And you do not urge the feeding of the poor.

19. And you devour inheritance with all greed.

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. No—when the earth is leveled, pounded, and crushed.

22. And your Lord comes, with the angels, row after row.

23. And on that Day, Hell is brought forward. On that Day, man will remember, Allaahu-s.w.t. , but how will late remembrance avail him?

24.He(Man) will say, "If only I had forwarded(Good Deeds) for my life."

25. On that Day, none will punish as HE punishes.

26. And none will shackle as HE shackles.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

[90:4]

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ

我确已把人创造在苦难里。

We created man in distress.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ

不信我的迹象者，是薄命的，

20

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu ﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu ﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ

他们将被关在火狱里。

90:19. But as for those who defy Our revelations—these are the people of misery.

90:20. Upon them is a padlocked Fire.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

[Chapter 92]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيمِ

وَاللّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ

以笼罩时的黑夜发誓，

2

وَالنّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلّىٰ

以显著时的白昼发誓，

3

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذّكَرَ وَالأُنثَىٰ

以创造男性和女性的主发誓，

4

إِنّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتّىٰ

你们的行为，确是不同的。

5

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَاتَّقَىٰ

至於赈济贫民，敬畏真主，

6

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

且承认至善者，

7

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ

我将使他易於达到最易的结局。

8

وَأَمَّا مَن بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ

至於吝惜钱财，自谓无求，

9

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

且否认至善者，

10

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَىٰ

我将使他易於达到最难的结局。

11

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ

当他沦亡的时候，他的财产於他有什麽裨益呢！

12

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ

我确有指导的责任，

13

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ

我确有後世和今世的主权。

14

فَأَنذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ

故我警告你们一种发焰的火，

15

لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى

唯薄命者坠入其中，

16

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

他否认真理，而背弃之。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the night as it covers.

2. And the day as it reveals.

3. And He who created the male and the female.

4. Your endeavors are indeed diverse.

5. As for him who gives and is righteous.

6. And confirms goodness.

7. We will ease his way towards ease.

8. But as for him who is stingy and complacent.

9. And denies goodness.

10. We will ease his way towards difficulty.

11. And his money will not avail him when he plummets.

12. It is upon Us to guide.

13. And to Us belong the Last and the First.

14. I have warned you of a Fierce Blaze.

15. None will burn in it except the very wicked.

16. He who denies and turns away.

ﷷ

[Chapter 94]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ

难道我没有为你而开拓你的胸襟吗？

2

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ

我卸下了你的重任

3

الَّذِي أَنقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ

即使你的背担负过重的，

4

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ

而提高了你的声望，

5

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

与艰难相伴的，确是容易，

6

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

与艰难相伴的，确是容易，

7

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ

当你的事务完毕时，

8

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَب

你应当勤劳，你应当向你的主恳求

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Did We not soothe your heart?

2. And lift from you your burden.

3. Which weighed down your back?

4. And raised for you your reputation?

5. With hardship comes ease.

6. With hardship comes ease.

7. When your work is done, turn to devotion.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

8. And to your Lord turn for everything.

﷽

[Chapter 95]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

以无花果和橄榄果盟誓,

2

وَطُورِ سِينِينَ

以西奈山盟誓,

3

وَهَٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ

以这个安宁的城市盟誓,

4

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

我确已把人造成具有最美的形态,

5

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

然后我使他变成最卑劣的;

6

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

但信道而且行善者，将受不断的报酬。

7

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّينِ

此后，你怎麽还否认报应呢？

8

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ

难道真主不是最公正的判决者吗？

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive.

2. And Mount Sinai.

3. And this safe land.

4. We created man in the best design.

5. Then reduced him to the lowest of the low.

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds; for them is a reward without end.

7. So why do you still reject the religion?

8. Is Allaahu-s.w.t. not the Wisest of the wise?

﷽

[Chapter 100]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا

以喘息而奔驰的马队盟誓，

2

وَالْمُورِيَاتِ قَدْحًا

以蹄发火花的马队盟誓,

3

فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا

以早晨出击,

4

فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا

卷起尘埃,

5

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا

攻入敌围的马队盟誓,

6

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

人对于主，确是孤负的。

7

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ

他自己对那孤负确是见证的,

8

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ

他对于财产确是酷好的。

9

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ

难道他不知道吗？当坟中的朽骨被揭发,

10

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ

胸中的秘密被显示的时侯,

11

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ

在那日，他们的主，确是彻知他们的。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. By the racers panting.

2. Igniting sparks.

3. Raiding at dawn.

4. Raising clouds of dust.

5. Storming into the midst.

6. Indeed, the human being is ungrateful to his Lord.

7. And he bears witness to that.

8. And he is fierce in his love of wealth.

9. Does he not know? When the contents of the graves are scattered around.

10. And the contents of the hearts are obtained.

11. Their Lord, on that Day, is fully informed of them.

۞۞۞

[Chapter 101]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْقَارِعَةُ

大难,

2

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

大难是什么?

3

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ

你怎能知道大难是什么?

4

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ

在那日，众人将似分散的飞蛾,

5

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْقُوشِ

山岳将似疏松的采绒。

6

فَأَمَّا مَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

至於善功的份量较重者,

7

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ

将在满意的生活中;

8

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

至於善功的份量较轻者,

9

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ

他的归宿是深坑。

10

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَهْ

你怎能知道深坑里有什么?

11

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

有烈火。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. The Shocker.(The Earth Quake)

2. What is the Shocker?

3. What will explain to you what the Shocker is?

4. The Day when the people will be like scattered moths.

5. And the mountains will be like tufted wool.

6. As for he whose scales are heavy.

7. He will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for he whose scales are light.

9. His home is the Abyss.

10. Do you know what it is?

11. A Raging Fire.

[Chapter 102]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيم

أَلْهَاكُمُ التّكاثرُ

竞赛富庶，已使你们疏忽，

2

حَتّى زُرْتُمُ المَقَابِرَ

直到你们去游坟地。

3

كلا سَوْفَ تعْلَمُونَ

真的，你们将来就知道了。

4

ثُمّ كلا سَوْفَ تعْلَمُونَ

真的，你们将来就知道了。

5

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

真的，假若你们有真知灼见, (你们必不疏忽),

6

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ

你们必定看见火狱,

7

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ

然後，你们必亲眼看见它。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Abundance distracts you.

2. Until you visit the graveyards.3. Indeed, you will know.

4. Certainly, you will know.5. If you knew with knowledge of certainty.

6. You would see the Inferno.

7. Then you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then, on that Day, you will be questioned about the Bliss.

﷽

[Chapter 103]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَصْرِ

以时光盟誓，

2

إِنّ الْإِنسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ

一切人确是在亏折之中，

3

إِلَّا الّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصّبْرِ

惟信道而且行善，并以真理相劝，以坚忍相勉的人则不然。

[Chapter 104]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيمِ وَيْلٌ لِكُلّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ

伤哉！每个诽谤者，诋毁者，

2

الّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدّدَهُ

他聚积财产，而当作武器，

3

يَحْسَبُ أَنّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

他以为他的财产，能使他不灭。

4

كلا ۖ لَيُنبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ

绝不然，他必定要被投在毁灭坑中。

5

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ

你怎能知道毁灭坑是什麽?

6

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوقَدَةُ

是真主的燃著的烈活。

7

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ

能升到人的心上。

8

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِم مُّؤْصَدَةٌ

他们必定要被关在烈火中,

9

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ

吊在许多很高的柱子上。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer backbiter.

2. Who gathers wealth and counts it over.

3. Thinking that his wealth has made him immortal.

4. By no means. He will be thrown into the Crusher.

5. And what will make you realize what the Crusher is?

6. Allaahu-s.w.t.'s kindled Fire.

7. That laps to the hearts.

8. It closes in on them.

9. In extended columns.

[Chapter 107]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَٰنِ الرّحِيمِ

أَرَأَيْتَ الّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ

你曾见否认报应日的人吗?

2

فَذَٰلِكَ الّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ

他就是那个呵斥孤儿,

3

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

且不勉励人赈济贫民的人。

4

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ

伤哉！礼拜的人们,

5

As-Saff (61:8)
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ
They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ

他们是忽视拜功的，

6

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ

他们是沽名钓誉的，

7

وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

他们是不肯借人什物的。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Have you considered him who denies the religion?

2. It is he who mistreats the orphan.

3. And does not encourage the feeding of the poor.

4. So woe to those who pray.

5. Those who are heedless of their prayers.

6. Those who put on the appearance.

7. And withhold the assistance.

[Chapter 109]

بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الكَافِرُونَ

你说：不信道的人们啊！

2

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

我不崇拜你们所崇拜的,

3

وَلَا أَنتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

你们也不崇拜我所崇拜的;

4

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدتُّمْ

我不会崇拜你们所崇拜的,

5

وَلَا أَنتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

你们也不会崇拜我所崇拜的;

6

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

你们有你们的报应，我也有我的报应。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Say, "O disbelievers.

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor do you worship what I worship.

4. Nor do I serve what you serve.

5. Nor do you serve what I serve.

6. You have your way, and I have my way."

﷽

[Chapter 112]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيم

قُلْ هُوَ اللهُ أَحَدٌ

你说：他是真主，是独一的主；

2

اللهُ الصّمَدُ

真主是万物所仰赖的；

3

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

他没有生产，也没有被生产；

4

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

没有任何物可以做他的匹敌。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Say, "He is Allaahu-s.w.t., the One.

2. Allaahu-s.w.t., the Absolute.

3. He begets not, nor was He begotten.

4. And there is nothing comparable to Him."

﷽

[Chapter 113]

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيم

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

你说：我求庇于曙光的主,

2

مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

免遭他所创造者的毒害;

3

وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

免遭黑夜笼罩时的毒害;

4

وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

免遭吹破坚决的主意者的毒害;

5

وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

免遭嫉妒时的毒害。

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the sameMerciful.

1. Say, "I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak.

2. From the evil of what He created.

3. And from the evil of the darkness as it gathers.

4. And from the evil of those who practice sorcery.

5. And from the evil of an envious when he envies."

[Chapter 114]

بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرّحْمَنِ الرّحِيمِ

قُلْ أعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النّاس

你说：我求庇于世人的主宰，

2

مَلِكِ النّاس

世人的君王，

3

إِلَهِ النّاس

世人的神明，

4

مِن شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنّاس

免遭潜伏的教唆者的毒害，

5

الذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النّاس

他在世人的胸中教唆，

6

مِنَ الْجِنّةِ وَالنّاس

As-Saff (61:8)ﷻ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

他是属于精灵和人类的。

This is the last surah of the Al-Quran

In the name of Allaahu-s.w.t., the Gracious, the Merciful.

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind.
2. The King of mankind.
3. The only God of mankind.
4. From the evil of the sneaky whisperer.
5. Who whispers into the hearts of people.
6. From among jinn and among people."

Allaahu-s.w.t's Final warning:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

信道的人们啊！你们当全体入在和平教中，不要跟随恶魔的步伐，他确是你们的明敌。

(Oh! People)......

O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Submission (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the unitarian religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy. (2:208)

۞ قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

（你说：）我的过分自害的众仆呀！你们对真主的恩惠不要绝望，真主必定赦宥一切罪过，他确是至赦的，确是至慈的。

54

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

在刑罚来临你们，而你们不获援助以前，你们当归依你们的主。

55

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ

在刑罚不知不觉地忽然降临你们以前，你们应当遵从你们的主降示你们的最美的训辞。

56

أَن تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَا حَسْرَتَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطتُ فِي جَنبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ السَّاخِرِينَ

以免任何人说：呜呼痛哉！我已怠慢了对真主应尽的义务，我确是亏折者。

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

(Oh! People)......

: "O 'Ibadi (My slaves) who have transgressed against themselves (by committing evil deeds and sins)! Despair not of the Mercy of Allaahu-s.w.t. verily Allaahu-s.w.t. forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (39:53)

(Oh! People)......And turn in repentance and in obedience with true Faith (Unitarian Monotheism) to your Lord and submit to Him, (in Complete Submission to (Allaahu-s.w.t.)), before the torment comes upon you, then you will not be helped. (39:54)+

(Oh! People)......And follow the best of that which is sent down to you from your Lord (i.e. this Scripture, do what it orders you to do and keep away from what it forbids), before the torment comes on you suddenly while you perceive not! (39:55)

﷽

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ

你说：我确已奉命崇拜真主，而且忠心顺服他。

12

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

我奉命为首先顺从的人。

13

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

你说：倘若我违抗我的主，我的确畏惧重大日的刑罚。

14

قُلِ اللَّهَ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي

你说：我只崇拜真主，而且诚心归顺他。

Say (Oh! Prophet): "Verily, I am commanded to worship (Allaahu-s.w.t.)

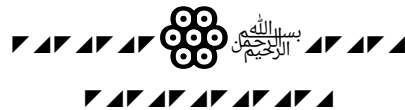
As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

(Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship; (39:11)

Say (Oh! Prophet): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allaahu-s.w.t. , since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists). (40:66)

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنظُرُونَ

号角一响，凡在天地间的，都要昏倒，除非真主所意欲的。然后，号角再响一次，他们就忽然站起来，东瞻西顾的。

69

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

大地将因它的主的光明而亮；功过薄将陈列出来；众先知和见证将被召来，他们将被秉公裁判而不受亏枉；

70

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

人人都享受自己行为的完全的报酬，真主是知道他们的行为的。

71

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا ۚ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

不信道者，将一队一队地被赶入火狱，迨他们来到火狱前面的时候，狱门开了，管狱的天神要对他们说：难道你们族中的使者没有来对你们宣读你们的主的迹象，并警告你们将有今日的相会吗？他们说：不然！不信道的人们，应当受刑罚的判决。

72

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

或者对他们说你们进火狱门去，并永居其中吧！自大者的住处真恶劣！

73

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ২০১৯-2019

敬畏主者将一队一队地被邀入乐园，迨他们来到乐园前面的时候，园门开了，管园的天神要对他们说：祝你们平安！你们已经纯洁了，所以请你们进去永居吧！

And the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allaahu-s.w.t. wills. Then it will blown a second time and behold,

they all will be standing, looking on (waiting). (39:68)

therein." (39:73)

And those who disbelieved

will be driven to Hell in groups, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners).

And its keepers will say, "Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?

" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!" (39:71)

And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and

(Allaahu-s.w.t.)He is Best Aware of what they do. (39:70)And those who kept their duty to their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups, till, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened (before their arrival for their reception) and its keepers will say: Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be upon you)! You have done well, so enter here to abide

✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻۞ ✻✻✻۞ ✻✻✻۞ ✻✻

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَّا يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ

ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ

众人啊！有一个譬喻，你们倾听吧！ 你们舍真主而祈祷的（偶像）虽群策群力，绝不能创造一只苍蝇；如果苍蝇从他们的身上夺取一点东西，他们也不能把那点东西抢回来。祈祷者和被祈祷者，都是懦弱的！

74

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

他们没有真实地尊敬真主。真主确是至强的，确是万能的。

22:73. O people! A parable is presented, so listen to it: Those(gods)you invoke besides Allaahu -s.w.t-, will never create a fly, even if they banded together for that purpose. And if the fly steals anything from them, they cannot recover it from it. Weak are the pursuer and the pursued.

As-Saff (61:8)﷽

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

53:58) ۝ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ)

NONE BESIDES ALLAH CAN AVERT IT, (OR ADVANCE IT, OR DELAY IT). (53:58)

53:58) اللہ کے سوا اس کا (وقت معین پر) بچانیوالا اور کوئی نہیں)

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ۝

◤◢◤◢◤◢◤❀❀❀❀❀❀❀◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

۞بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

كرُ اسْمَاءُ الحُسْنیٰ ذ

కనీసం రోజుకు ఒక మార్లైనాREAD THE BEAUTIFUL NAMES -- DAILY-AT LEAST 1.TIME

١ يوميامرة واحدة

أسماء الحسنى في الحديث

قَالَ رَسُولَ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ : "إِنَّ لِلَّهِ تِسْعَةً وَتِسْعِينَ اسْمًا مِائَةً إِلَّا وَاحِدًا مَنْ أَحْصَاهَا دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ".

As-Saff (61:8)

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ ٢٠١٩-2019

اللّهُ الرّحْمَنُ الرّحِيمُ المَلِكُ القدّوسُ السّلَامُ المُؤْمِنُ
المُهَيْمِنُ العَزِيزُ الجَبّارُ المُتَكبّرُ الخَالِقُ البَارِىءُ المُصَوّرُ
الغَفّارُ القَهّارُ الوَهّابُ الرّزّاقُ الفَتّاحُ العَلِيمُ القَابِضُ
البَاسِطُ الخَافِضُ الرّافِعُ المُعِزّ المُذِلّ السّمِيعُ البَصِيرُ
الحَكَمُ العَدْلُ اللّطِيفُ الخَبِيرُ الحَلِيمُ العَظِيمُ الغَفُورُ
الشّكُورُ العَلِيّ الكَبِيرُ الحَفِيظُ المُقِيتُ الحَسِيبُ
الجَلِيلُ الكَرِيمُ الرّقِيبُ المُجِيبُ الوَاسِعُ الحَكِيمُ
الوَدُودُ المَجِيدُ البَاعِثُ الشّهِيدُ الحَقّ الوَكِيلُ القَوِيّ
المَتِينُ الوَلِيّ الحَمِيدُ المُحْصِي المُبْدِىءُ المُعِيدُ
المُحْيِي المُمِيتُ الحَيّ القَيّومُ الوَاجِدُ المَاجِدُ الوَاحِدُ
الصّمَدُ القَادِرُ المُقْتَدِرُ المُقَدّمُ المُؤَخّرُ ـَ أل أوّلُ
ألأخِرُ الظّاهِرُ البَاطِنُ الوَالِي المُتَعَالِ البَرّ التّوّابُ
المُنْتَقِمُ العَفُوّ الرّءوفُ مَالِكُ المُلْكِ ذوالجَلَالِ وَالإ
ِكرَامِ المُقْسِطُ الجَامِعُ الغَنِيّ المُغْنِي المَانِعُ الضّارُ
النّافِعُ النّورُ الهَادِي البَدِيعُ البَاقِي الوَارِثُ الرّشِيدُ

الصّبُورُ

ﷺ

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Some Supplications - أدعية

ألدّعَاء المُسْتَجَاب

❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ ✿❖ {١}

أللهُمّ إنّي أسألك يَا أللهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا جَار المُسْتَجِرِينَ يَا أمَان الخَائفِينَ يَا عِمَادَ مَن لا عِمَادَ لهُ يَا سَنَدَ مَن لا سَنَدَ لهُ يَا ذُخْرَ مَن لا ذُخْرَ لهُ يَا حِرْز الضّعَفَاء يَا كنْز الفُقَرَاء يَا مُنْقِذ الهَلكي يَا مُنْجِي الغَرْقيِ يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجَمّلُ يَا مُفَضّلُ يَا جَبّارُ يَا مُنِيْرُ يَا أنْتَ الّذِي سجد لك

سَوادُ الّيل و ضَوءُ النّهَارِ و شُعَاعُ الشّمْسِ و نُورِ القمَرِ و خَفِيْقُ الشّجَرِ و دَوِيٌ المَاءِ يَا أللهُ أنْتَ أللهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَك

{٢}❖✿ ❖✿

يَا عِمَادَ مَن لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ يَا رُكْن مَن لَا رُكْن لَهُ و يا مُجِير الْضُعْفَىٰ و يَا مُنْقِذ الْهَلَكِي و يَا عَظِيْمَ الرّجَاء أنْتَ الّذي سَبّحَ لَكَ سَوادُ اليل و بِيَاضُ النّهَارِ و ضَوءُ الْقَمَرِ و شُعَاعُ الشّمْس و حَفِيْفُ الشَجَرِ --- أللهُمّ إنّكَ مَعِيْنُ المُتكلِمِينَ عَلَيكَ أنْتَ شَاهِدُهُمْ و المُطّلِعُ عَلَى ضَمَائرهُمْ ، سِرّى لَكَ مَكْشُوفٌ و أنَا مَلْهُوفٌ ، إذَا أوْحَشَتْنِي الغَرْبَةُ أنسَنِى ذِكْرَكَ و إذَا أكبّتْ عَلَيّ الغُمُومُ لَجَأتُ إلى

اسْتَجَارَةِ بِكَ ، عَلَماً بِأنّ أزمّة اللاا ُمُورِ كُلّهَا بِيَدِكَ و مَصَادَرُهَا عَنْ قَضَاءِكَ

❖ ✿ ❖ ✿ ❖ ✿ ❖ ✿ ❖

◤◢.CAUTION ON MAINTAINANCE OF MASAAJIDU.◤◢◤◢ ﷽ ◤◢◤◢◤◢(-AL QURAN-)

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ ◤◢ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ (9:18)

THE MOSQUES OF ALLAH SHALL BE MAINTAINED ONLY BY THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN ALLAH AND THE LAST DAY; PERFORM AS-SALAT (IQAMAT-AS-SALAT), AND GIVE ZAKAT AND FEAR NONE BUT ALLAH. IT IS THEY WHO ARE EXPECTED TO BE ON TRUE GUIDANCE. (9:18) (-ENGLISH HILALI AND KHAN-) ◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤(-AL QURAN-)

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢

◤◢◤◢◤◢ ALLAAHU-S.W.T.........

REPETEDLY ASKS MAN TO STUDY AL-QURAAN..WITH TADABBUR ,

TAFHEEM AND T'A QEEL .

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahu.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahu.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///LET ALQURAAN SPEAK SERIES FROM KHADIJAKAREEMAH.\\\ २०१९-2019

ANY TAKERS ???????◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

(-AL QURAN-)

54:32) وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ)

WE HAVE INDEED MADE THE QURAN EASY TO UNDERSTAND AND REMEMBER, THEN IS THERE ANY THAT WILL REMEMBER (OR RECEIVE ADMONITION)? (54:17)

))+++++54//17,22,32,40) ❖ ✿ ❖

◇☆★☆★☆★☆◆

◆◇◆◇◆◇◆◇◆◇

..DTP...qabeh-jidjaahelsahel+Appalraje

sciondia◇☆★☆★☆★☆◆

Presented by

KHAdiJA Kareemah

★★★★★ ۲۸.۱٤٤١.جمادالثاني

┬┬┬┬ ✿ ┬┬┬┬

As-Saff (61:8)ﷺ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطۡفِـُٔواْ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

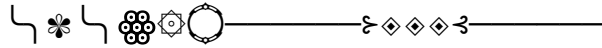
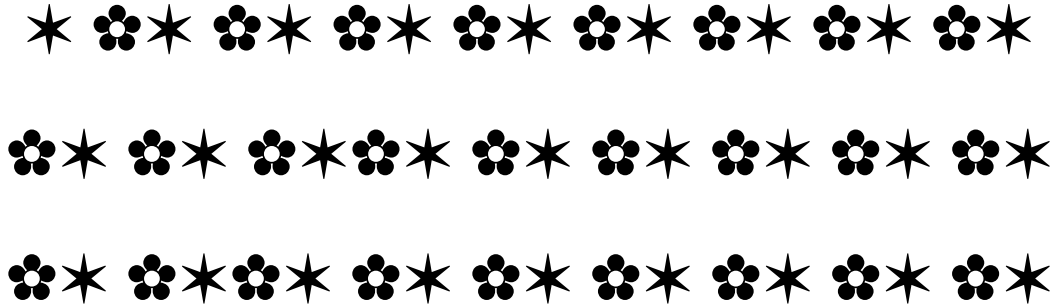
他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤◢◤

✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶

✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶

✿✶ ✿✶✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶

దేవుని దొరతనాన్ని తగిన రీతిలో ప్రజలు గుర్తించనే లేదు..దేవుడు ఒక్కడే- -

దేవుడు మహా శక్తిశాలీ, కరుణామయుడూ ....

As-Saff (61:8)بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ

They intend to put out the Light of Allaahuﷻ.swt. (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allaahuﷻ.swt will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

他们想吹灭真主的光明，但真主要完成他的光明，即使不信道的人不愿意。///Let AlQuraan Speak Series from KhadijaKareemah.\\\ २०१९-2019

DTP.... jidjaahelsahel+Appalraje

sciondia◇☆★☆★☆★☆◆

◆◇◆◇◆◇◆◇◆◇

✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶

✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶

✿✶ ✿✶✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶ ✿✶